### **OVERSIGHT REPORT**

### DR. KENNETH KAUNDA

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



### VISION:

**Exploring Prosperity Through Sustainable Service Delivery For All** 

### MISSION:

To Provide An Integrated District Management Framework In Support of Quality Service Delivery



Table of Contents	
1. MPAC MEMBERS PROFILE	2
2. MPAC SUPPORT STAFF	
3. LIST OF ACRONYMS	
4. FOREWORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON	
5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
6. INTRODUCTION	
7. LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR THE OVERSIGHT REPORT	
8. OVERSIGHT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS PLAN	16
9. ANNUAL REPORT CHECK LIST	
2003 AND MFMA CIRCULAR 11	
10. COMMENTS ON THE COMPONENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT	21
10.1 COMMITTEE'S COMMENTS ON THE CONTENTS OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL	04
STATEMENTS	
10.2. MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 56 OF 2003	
10.3. DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT	
10.4. MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT- PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	
11. AGSA COMMENTS	
12. MPAC QUESTIONS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/24 TO MANAGEMENT	
COMMENTS AND COMMENTS FROM THE PORTFÓLIO COMMITTEES	
14. PUBLIC & INTERESTED PARTIE'S COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT	60
16. CONCLUSION	
17. ATTACHMENTS	
17. ATTACHMENTS	
17.1. Annexure B- Concept Document for Public Participation on Annual Report	
17.2. Annexure C- Publicity statement on the Annual Report	
17.4. Annexure D- All invitations and adverts related to Oversight report	
17.5. Annexure E- All Agendas related to Oversight Report	
17.6. Annexure F- All minutes related to the Oversight Report	
17.7. Annexure G- All attendance registers related to the Oversight Report	
17.8. Annexure H- Transport Plan for Public Participation Meeting	
17.9. Annexure I – AGSA Audit outcome briefing with MPAC	
17.9. Annexure J – Executive Mayor Presentation on the 2023/24 Achievements	
17.9. Annexure L – Executive and Management responses to MPAC questions	
17.9. Annexure N – MPAC Public Participation Questionnaire	/6

### 1. MPAC MEMBERS PROFILE



MPAC Acting chairperson Cllr Dr NJ Tsolela

Member of the ANC from the City of Matlosana, ANC PR Councillor and Seconded to the DR KKDM



Cllr SL Jonas

Member of the ANC from the City of Matlosana, ANC ward Councillor in Ward 5 in Matlosana. Seconded to the DR KKDM.



Cllr J J Lourens

Member of the Freedom Front
Plus in the DR KKDM
seconded from JB Marks LM.
PR Councillor



Cllr F Kasonkomona

Member of the DA seconded from the City of Matlosana Local Municipality. DA PR Councillor



Cllr I Meya

A member of MPAC in the DR KKDM. ANC Ward Councillor in ward 33 at Ventersdorp sub-region and seconded from JB Marks LM



Cllr LK Shuping

Member of the EFF from the City of Matlosana in Ward 2 directly elected to the DR KKDM.



Cllr J Terblanche

Member of the DA seconded from JB Marks Local Municipality. DA PR Councillor



Cllr Mandra De Bruin

Member of the DA seconded from JB Marks Local Municipality. DA PR Councillor



CIIr MP Mokone

A member of MPAC in the DR KKDM. ANC Ward 29 Councillor in Ventersdorp sub-region and seconded from JB Marks LM



Clir I Mokhele

A member of the ANC and Ward Councillor of the City of Matlosana and seconded to DR KKDM,

### 2. MPAC SUPPORT STAFF

Mr. VM Taunyane Ms R Gaaname MPAC Acting Manager
MPAC Administrator

Council resolution number: A.02/01/2022

### 3. LIST OF ACRONYMS

AO Accounting Officer

AFS Annual Financial Statement

APR Annual Performance Report

COGTA Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Cllr Councillor

DLG&HS Department of Local Government and Human Settlements

DRKKEA DR Kenneth Kaunda District Economic agency

IDP Integrated Development Plan

IGR Inter-Governmental Relations

KPAs Key Performance Areas

KPIs Key Performance Indicators

LED Local Economic Development

LG Local Government

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MMC Member of Mayoral Committee

mSCOA Municipal standard Chart of Accounts

MEC Member of Executive Council

MM Municipal Manager

MPAC Municipal Public Accounts Committee

PMS Performance Management System

SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

UIF&W Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

### 4. FOREWORD OF THE ACTING CHAIRPERSON



The Council of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality is vested with the responsibility to oversee the performance of the municipality, as required by the Constitution, the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Municipal Systems Act (MSA). This oversight responsibility is particularly important for the process of considering annual reports.

Annual Reports are a key accountability tool that help councils to play oversight over the executive and the administration, and for council to report community and other stakeholders about the municipal performance regarding achieving targets and budget allocations for plans in the financial year 2023-2024.

Annual Report Review therefore presents an opportunity to restore trust between the municipality and society and to entrench democracy and good governance. Municipal councils are required to consider the annual reports of their municipalities and municipal entities and to adopt oversight reports. The adoption of an oversight report is the final important step in the annual reporting process of a municipality.

One of the functions of the MPAC is to promote ethical conduct, good governance, transparency, accountability, and to ensure that there is value for money on the use of municipal resources. The MPAC is mandated to review and evaluate the content of the annual report and make recommendations to Council in terms of section 127 & 129 (1) of the MFMA.

Therefore, it is with great responsibility and commitment to good governance that I present this **Oversight Report on the Annual Report** of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality for the financial year 2023/24. This report is a culmination of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee's diligent review of the Annual Report, ensuring that it aligns with the principles of accountability, transparency, and sound financial management.

This Oversight Report process involved robust engagements with the community, Executive and Management, and scrutiny of reports on activities undertaken by the municipality, decisions taken by the Mayoral Committee and Management throughout the 2023/24 Financial Year, and project site visits to corroborate those reports.

The Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality once again has attained unqualified audit outcome in the 2023/2024 Final Year. The Auditor- General's report indicates instance of non-compliance with the law and regulations identified, and no material findings raised on performance information on basic services delivery were identified during the municipality's audit.

While acknowledging the unqualified audit outcome achievement of the municipality during the year under review, we are of the view that the municipality has been stagnant on unqualified audit for too long now, and a clean audit is achievable if the identified areas that require improvement could be addressed. These include financial sustainability, non-compliance on laws and regulations, UIF & W expenditure and PAAP. As part of our recommendations, we urge the municipal leadership to enforce a culture shift and implement corrective measures that will lead to this municipality becoming the first in the Province to obtain a clean audit outcome.

On behalf of the MPAC, I extend my gratitude to the Executive Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Administration, and all stakeholders for their cooperation and commitment to accountability.

Lequally personally wish to dedicate my special appreciation to the MPAC members and support staff for their hard work, sacrifices in executing their responsibilities diligently.

Clir NJ Tsolela

MPAC Acting Chairperson

Date: 25 March 2025

### 5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The MPAC convened working sessions from the 06<sup>th</sup> of February 2025 to review the audited 2023/2024 Annual Report and Annual Financial Statements. The Auditor-General was invited to brief MPAC about the 2023/2024 Audit Outcome, and thereafter the MPAC consolidated questions concerning the 2023/24 Audited Annual Report and submitted them to the Executive and Management for responses. The Mayoral Committee and Management were invited to make oral representations on their responses to the MPAC questions in a meeting that was held on the 24th of March 2025.

### TABLING OF THE MPAC OVERSIGHT REPORTS FOR DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND THE ECONOMIC AGENCY ON THE ANNUAL REPORTS FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

### PURPOSE

To table to Council the Oversight Reports on the Annual Reports of both the DR Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality and District Economic Development Agency for 2023/2024.

### **BACKGROUND**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 79 (1) (a) (b) and (c) of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 a municipality may establish one or more committees necessary for the effective and efficient performance of any of its functions or the exercise of any of its powers and appoint the members of such committee from among its members. The Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Act, No. 3 of 2021 specifically states that the establishment of municipal public accounts committee should be according to 79 A were

- (1) A municipal Council must establish a committee called the municipal public accounts committee.
- (2) The mayor or executive mayor, deputy mayor or executive deputy mayor, any member of the executive committee, any member of the mayoral committee, speaker, whip and municipal officials are not allowed to be members of the municipal public accounts committee.
- (3) The municipal Council must determine the functions of the municipal public accounts committee, which must include the following:
  - (a) review the Auditor-General's reports and comments of the management committee and the audit committee and make recommendations to the municipal Council

- (b) review internal audit reports together with comments from the management committee and the audit committee and make recommendations to the municipal Council.
- (c) initiate and develop the oversight report on annual reports contemplated in section 129 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act;
- (d) attend to and make recommendations to the municipal Council on any matter referred to it by the municipal Council, executive committee, a committee of the Council, a member of this committee, a Councilor, and the municipal manager; and
- (e) on its own initiative, subject to the direction of the municipal Council, investigate and report to the municipal Council on any matter affecting the municipality.
- (4) Reports of the municipal public accounts committee must be submitted to the speaker who must table such reports in the next meeting of the municipal Council.

It is against these above-mentioned sections that the MPAC was established on 14 January 2022 with Council resolution number A.02/01/2022.

The Oversight Report is based on section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 where it is stated that the Oversight Report is the final major step in the annual reporting process of a Municipality. This is where the Council must consider the annual report of its Municipality and adopt an Oversight Report containing the Council's comments on the Annual Report.

After the election of the new Council in 2021, the MPAC Terms of Reference were not reviewed. This was because the terms were part of the Council rules and order. The committee therefore continued with the adopted terms of reference of 2019 until the reviewed Terms of Reference were adopted on the 26<sup>th</sup> of February 2025 as per ITEM A.98/02/2025.

### DISCUSSION

The oversight process started on 03<sup>rd</sup> of January 2025 after the Annual Reports of both the District and the Agency were tabled and adopted in the Municipal Council sitting on Thursday,30<sup>th</sup> January 2025. The committee conducted site inspections and workshops that were planned for the public during this period could not happen because of the rain and bad weather. The Executive and Management were invited to the public participation event and the interviews on the content of the annual reports. The public participation on the annual report took place in the City of Matlosana Local Municipality at the Auditorium Hall on the 05<sup>th</sup> of March 2025.

### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FINDINGS/OBSERVATIONS

- The MPAC has conducted an oversight inspection at the Dry Sanitation project in Oersonskraal and Boskuil Villages in Maquassi Hills LM, and noted the following observation;
  - The contract of the company (Enviro Option) which was responsible for postconstruction maintenance for 24 months at NO cost to the district has lapsed.
  - The district and Maquassi Hills LM have not agreed to the maintenance plan for the dry sanitation toilets, and therefore some of the toilets inspected have not been maintained since the expiry of the service providers in October 2024, which poses a health/hygiene risk to the community.
- The MPAC has conducted an oversight inspection at the Leeudoringstad new municipal building procured through Tender: KKDM 05/23, and the following observations were noted
  - The building was bought as an investment property to generate revenue by renting out offices/space to private businesses and government departments, however, to date there are no tenants secured for the building for revenue enhancement.
  - The main building and the flats are at risk of being vandalised they are not safeguarded by physical security and therefore, employees working from that building are exposed to security risks.
- 3. The MPAC acknowledges and appreciates that the municipality has received an unqualified audit opinion, therefore we have not regressed, however, it is concerning that the number of material misstatements corrected in 2023/24 had increased as per the AGSA report.
- 4. Deviations that are approved must meet all the requirements of Local Government: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations 36 sub-regulation (I)(a) and (b), however some of the deviations as per the 2023/24 AGSA management report were authorized without meeting the conditions as specified which is contravention of SCM Regulations.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

DRKKDM: THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER IS TO IMPLEMENT AND REPORT PROGRESS QUARTERLY TO COUNCIL STARTING FROM 01 JUNE 2025

- 1. That Council approves the Oversight Report for 2023/2024 without reservations
- 2. That Council approves the Annual Report 2023/2024 without reservation.
- 3. That Oversight Report 2023/2024 be made public in accordance with Section 129 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003.
- 4. That Oversight Reports and the Annual Reports 2023/2024 be submitted to the Provincial Legislature, in accordance with Section 132(2) of the MFMA, and copies be given to the Office of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA), Members of the Executive Council (MEC's) for Local Government and Provincial Treasury.
- 5. The municipality should enter into an agreement with MHLM in terms of who will be responsible for the maintenance plan of the dry sanitation toilets as the 24-month maintenance program by the service provider has ended. This will assist in terms of the municipality's budgeting accordingly and sustainability of the maintenance plan.
- The Accounting Officer and Mayoral committee should ensure that security is provided
  to the building and the flats to guard against vandalism and the safety of employees,
  however, cost-effective measures should be considered.
- 7. The Accounting Officer should follow up with potential tenants to ensure that the Leeudoringstad building does not become a white elephant and that it starts to generate income for the municipality. The Accounting Officer should also report quarterly to council in terms of the progress made.
- 8. That the Mayoral Committee and Management should strengthen the quality assurance measures related to all reports to council and preparation of AFS's to avoid possible misrepresentations, and having to rely on external audits to identify discrepancies and misstatements.
- 9. That the Accounting Officer must stop approving Deviations not meeting all the requirements of Local Government: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations 36 sub-regulation (I)(a) and (b) with immediate effect, and institute disciplinary measures for poor planning and performance by officials as this is a recurring finding.

### DR KENNETH KAUNDA ECONOMIC AGENCY FINDINGS/OBSERVATIONS

1. The Council took a resolution in October 2020 to disestablish the agency, however, the delay in finalizing the winding down, and the recent knowledge that the Agency was liquidated and deregistered already on 21st February 2021 is continuing to cause findings by AGSA with the increase of UIFW, as the Agency had no SDBIP or any performance recorded. This is because it is not operational, and therefore could not

enter into an agreement with the municipality to establish performance objectives and indicators as required by section 93B (a) of the Municipal System Act.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. That Council adopts the Oversight Report for 2023/2024 without reservations.
- 2. That Council approves the Annual Report without reservation
- That Oversight Reports 2023/2024 be made public in accordance with Section 129 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 53 of 2003.
- That Oversight Report and the Annual Report 2022/2023 be submitted to the Speaker
  of the Provincial Legislature, AGSA and MEC's for Local Government and Provincial
  Treasury in accordance with section 132(2) of the Act.
- That Council take note that the Agency has been liquidated and deregistered on 21st February 2021.
- 6. That the matter of the Agency be referred to MPAC for further probing and guidance.

Clir NJ Tsolela

MPAC Acting Chairperson

Date: 25 March 2025

### 6. INTRODUCTION

Council is vested with the responsibility to oversee the performance of their respective Municipality, as required by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 108 of 1996, the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003(MFMA) and Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (MSA) and Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998. This oversight responsibility of Council is particularly important for the process of considering annual reports.

Given the processes required by Council to effectively undertake its oversight role, the establishment of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), which is a major oversight committee of Council, provides the appropriate mechanism in which Council holds both executive and administration accountable and thereby fulfilling its oversight responsibilities. The Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipal Public Accounts Committee was established in terms of section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998 on 22 January 2022 as per the Council Resolution A.02/01/2022. The MPAC primary role is to consider the Annual Report tabled to council by the Executive Mayor, receive comments and inputs from various role players and to prepare an Oversight Report for consideration by Council among others.

The MFMA gives effect to financial management reforms that place greater service delivery responsibilities on managers and makes them more accountable for performance. Whilst, in the first instance it is left to the Executive Mayor or the Executive Committee to resolve any performance failures, ultimately the Council is vested with the power and responsibility to oversee both the executive and administration.

Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 in particular states that a council must adopt an oversight report by no later than two months from the date on which the annual report was tabled in the council. The Oversight Report is the final major step in the annual reporting process of a Municipality. Oversight Report is a culmination of performance management system within local government that ensures that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as adopted by council is being implemented and that the municipality is having the desired impact on development and improving the lives of the citizens.

The 2023/2024 Annual Report was tabled in Council on 30<sup>th</sup> January 2025, thereafter the Annual Report was given to MPAC to conduct oversight on both the reports. In terms of the MFMA section 130, the public must be allowed to make representations on the Annual Report by being allowed to ask the Municipal Manager questions during all the MPAC meetings and the Council sitting where the Annual Report is discussed. The Oversight Report must be compiled by MPAC, inclusive of the community and other interested stakeholders' comments. The Municipal Manager is responsible for ensuring that appropriate

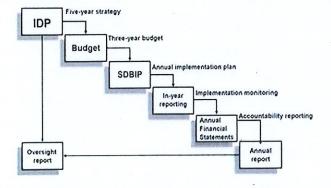
steps are taken against any official or other role-player who commits a breach of any provision of the MFMA and ethical standards, and Council must ensure that the same measures are enforced where a breach has been committed by the Municipal Manager. The MPAC is satisfied that the information contained in the 2023/24 Annual Report is a fair and reasonable record of performance of the municipality and properly accounts for the actions of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality in the financial year under review. The MPAC therefore recommends that this Oversight Report be adopted without reservations.

### 7. LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR THE OVERSIGHT REPORT

Section 129 of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003) states that the Council of the Municipality must consider the Annual report of the Municipality and by no later than two months from the date on which the Annual report was tabled in Council, adopt an Oversight Report containing the Council comments on the annual report, which must include a statement whether the Council has:

- > Approved the Annual Report with or without reservations;
- > Rejected the Annual Report; or
- Has referred the Annual report back for revision of those components that can be resolved.

The Municipal Cycle of service delivery is depicted by the below steps:



### a) IDP PROCESS

The IDP reflects the strategic direction and goals set by Council, and the MPAC recommended previously that the IDP process should be conformed to statutory requirements with regards to consultation with the communities. The Committee further had recommended that the IDP process of the District where public members are invited should be combined with those of the Local Municipalities. The District still consult with the local municipalities and the sector departments through IGR processes during the term when amendments are done. However, the public comments received during those processes are still a concern of the committee as they were still not visibly reflective. Departments should always ensure that they participate in the compilation, reviews, and amendments of the IDP so that all planned projects are included in the strategic document and there is ownership of the projects in order to ensure implementation. The requests made by the Local Municipalities are not completely clear and how the projects will be implemented and transferred is not shown. The strategic planning session information was not considered during the compilation. Please refer to the attached management responses

### b) **BUDGETARY PROCESS**

The challenges and achievements of the previous year are still similar in this year. The evidence that the budget was based on and informed by the IDP, public participation, and consultation cannot be verified as the public comments were not included. The Municipality successfully implemented MSCOA and is currently transacting on the new system although a few modules are yet to be implemented. The municipality's budget should continue to be fully compliant with mSCOA to ensure alignment of the in-year reporting and the AFS. The management must ensure that a fully funded budget is always tabled in Council, and not have to depend on the adjustment for a budget to be funded. The recommendations given by the MEC of Provincial Treasury and the public are considered before the Council adopts the final budget. The full implementation of mSCOA has many benefits which will improve the municipality in terms of

- a) Accurate recording of transactions which will reduce material misstatements as seen in the AGSA audit report.
- b) Improved quality of information for budgeting and management decision making. When information was accurately captured, and unbundled future budgets can be formulated using the correct base of information as the information will be reliable.
- c) Implementing mSCOA correctly will improve the oversight function of Council as the required information will be tabled for policy and decision making which will improve the persistent problem of implementing unfunded mandates and lack of monitoring

- d) The alignment and implementation of the IDP as well as expenditure, both capital and operating will be driven from a project perspective. An instance where expenditures are not in the SDBIP will be avoided as amounts will totally be reflective, especially the operational expenditures.
- e) There will be a clear improvement of impact on service delivery in the community through the regional segment
- f) The full implementation of mSCOA by the District will not render the amounts spent on the implementation to date as a fruitless and wasteful expenditure item. From the system vendor to training and the purchases of the financial system.
- g) The reforms will also reduce the use of consultants as all the items will be done on the system by municipal officials

### c) SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) PROCESS

The SDBIP of the Municipality aligns with the budget and the spending for each performance area. The mSCOA regulations are meant to provide a national standard for uniform recording and classification of municipal budget and financial information at a transactional level across all municipalities and financial systems. It is a multi-segment chart where local government information is classified according to project, fund, function, item, costing and region dimensions to enhance whole government reporting. Where there is no alignment in the system such information will be missing as seen in the SDBIP where the acquisition of capital assets (Leeudoringstaad Building is not reflected). Previously the committee has recommended that amounts spent either from the operational budget or capital budget should be outlined in monetary terms. The SDBIP is aligned to the performance contract of senior managers; however, the performance of the lower-level employees cannot be measured, and the AGSA has qualified this in the management report. This means that since more than 50% of the budget goes to salaries, 50% of the budget cannot be aligned to performance directly. Previously during the interviews management has said that they had requested assistance from SALGA with the cascading of performance management to lower levels but that has not yielded results yet.

### d) In year reporting

The institution has improved on submitting the monthly and quarterly budget statements for oversight to the committee. The Treasury and COGTA during their road shows in Dr. Kenneth Kaunda stated that the district does not comply with submitting PAAP information on the provincial portal for review by the province.

### e) AFS and ANNUAL REPORT 2023/24

The MPAC acknowledge that the Annual Financial Statements were done in-house or prepared internally by BTO as led by the CFO and the services of consultants were only used for external quality assurance. However, the quality and accuracy of the AFS could not be verified by the Audit Committee given that it did not assess the corrected reports due to time constraints. The AR raised a concern that it was not given sufficient time to review the Annual Financial Statements to avoid unnecessary findings by the AGSA. This is evident as per the AGSA report stating that the number of material misstatements that were allowed by AGSA to be corrected in the current year increased from one to four. This was a concern of the Committee in the previous year and the problem is still evident in the current year. The MPAC recommends that mechanism be put in place by the Budget and Treasury Office to ensure that it has proper checks and balances with regards to producing Financial Statements with no material misstatements

### 8. OVERSIGHT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS PLAN

06	10:00	Disaster Risk	MPAC Oversight on the	Public Meeting	MFMA (130)
February 2025	10.00	Man. Centre, Klerksdorp	<ol> <li>Annual Report Process</li> <li>Review the Annual Report and 1st draft of the oversight report on the AR</li> <li>Selection of sites to be inspected</li> <li>Write letters of invitation to management for interviews and site inspection</li> <li>Approve the Questionnaire on public participation</li> </ol>		MFMA (129 (2)
12 February 2025	09h00	Disaster Risk Man. Centre, Klerksdorp	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. AG MPAC audit outcome briefing meeting  2. Include AG comments in the Oversight Report	<ol> <li>AG,</li> <li>SALGA,</li> <li>COGTA and</li> <li>TROIKA</li> <li>Public Meeting</li> <li>PPAC         <ul> <li>chairperson</li> </ul> </li> <li>Chairperson of</li> <li>COGTA</li> </ol>	MFMA Section 131
13 and 14 February 2025	09h00	All local municipalities	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Project visits	<ul><li>1.Officials from relevant departs</li><li>2. Public Meeting</li></ul>	Municipal Systems Act Section (21)

17 February 2025	11:00	MPAC Support staff and relevant administrative units	Public participation in plenary meetings  1. Approve and commit to the different roles of all internal stakeholders during the public meeting	1. MPAC Support staff and relevant administrative units	Municipal Systems Act Section (21)
17, 18, and 19 February 2025	14:00	All local municipalities	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Oversight build-up programs  2. Distribution of questionnaires  3. Consider public inputs on the AR Interviews with MM & Section 56 Managers	<ol> <li>Ward committees,</li> <li>CDW,</li> <li>Ward Councillor of the area visited</li> <li>Public Meeting</li> </ol>	MFMA Section (129 – 130) Municipal Systems act chapter 4
25 February 2025	09:00	Disaster Risk Man. Centre, Klerksdorp	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Reading the Annual Report and writing management questions  2. Compilation of the Oversight Report for both the District and the Agency  3. MFMA financial compliance reports  4. Write letters of invitation to management for interviews	1.Public Meeting	MFMA Section (130)
04 - March 2025	10:00	Disaster Man. Centre classroom, Klerksdorp	MPAC Meeting Oversight on the AR  1. Consider management responses before the interviews.  2. Compilation of the Oversight Report for both the District and the Agency	1. Public meeting	Municipal Systems Act Section (21) & MFMA

05 March 2025	14:00	City of Matlosana Local Municipality (Auditorium Hall) (All wards in	Public Meeting  1. Public Participation in the Annual Report  2. Distribution of questionnaires	<ol> <li>Ward committees,</li> <li>CDW,</li> <li>Ward councillor of the area visited</li> <li>Public Meeting</li> <li>AG,</li> <li>SALGA,</li> </ol>	Municipal Systems Act Chapter 4
		one meeting)		7. COGTA and 8. TROIKA	
11 March 2025	10:00	Disaster Risk Man. Centre, Klerksdorp	<ol> <li>Interviews with Political heads and Management</li> <li>Closing date for the questionnaires</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Executive and all MMCs,</li> <li>Speaker,</li> <li>Whip,</li> <li>Management</li> <li>Public Meeting</li> </ol>	MFMA Section (130) (2)
12 March 2025	08:00	Whips Boardroom	Capturing of all questionnaires	<ol> <li>CBPs</li> <li>Office of the speaker</li> </ol>	izai3 Anda
13 and 14 March 2025	10:00	Disaster Man. Centre classroom, Klerksdorp	MPAC meeting  1. Investigatory Report: Irregular, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure report finalization  2. Compile and Review draft oversight report on the AR for both the District and the Agency  3. Committee adopts the Oversight Reports which will be tabled in Council		MFMA Section 32 and 129
27 March 2025	10:00	Disaster Risk Man. Centre, Klerksdorp	Council Meeting  1. Adoption of oversight reports and approval of the Annual Report		MFMA Section 129 (1)

### 9. ANNUAL REPORT CHECK LIST

### 9.1 CHECK LIST OF THE ANNUAL REPORT AS PER SECTION 121 (3) OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003 AND MFMA CIRCULAR 11

Contents of the Annual Report According to Circular	Yes/No
Part A: General Information	Yes
Part B: Performance Information	Yes
Part C: Governance	Yes
Part D: Human Resource Information	Yes
Part E: Financial Information	Yes

CONT	ENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT	YES/NO
a)	Annual Financial Statement of the Municipality	Yes
b)	AG's report on the financial statements	Yes
c)	Annual Performance report of the Municipality prepared by the Municipality in	Yes
	terms of section 46 of the municipal systems act.	
d)	Auditor General's report in terms of section 45 (b) of the Municipal System Act	Yes
e)	An assessment by the accounting officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and	Yes
	services	*
f)	Assessment by the Municipality's Accounting Officer of the Municipality's	NO
	performance against the measurable performance objectives referred to in	
	Section 17 (3) (b) MFMA for revenue collection from each revenue source and	
	for each vote in the Municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial	
	year.	
g)	Particulars of corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised	Yes
	in the audit report referred to in paragraphs (b) and (d)	
h)	Any explanation that maybe necessary to clarify issues in connection with the	Yes
	financial statement	
i)	Any information as determined by the Municipality	Yes

i۱	Any recommendations of the municipal's audit committee	Yes
	Any other information as may be prescribed as assessments of service providers	Yes
k)	Any other information as may be prescribed as assessments of service providers	

The above check list was further used to formulate the questions on the Annual Report by going through all the documents related to AR. A supply chain management policy must provide for an effective system of demand management to ensure that the resources required to support the strategic and operational commitments of the municipality or municipal entity are delivered at the correct time, at the right price and at the right location, and that the quantity and quality satisfy the needs of the municipality or municipal entity. The committee was concerned about two members of the ARC not submitting their declaration of interest during the audit, this is in contradiction with their role of promoting good governance and ethical environment.

# 10. COMMENTS ON THE COMPONENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT 10.1 COMMITTEE'S COMMENTS ON THE CONTENTS OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Item	Requirements of the AFS	Committee Comments on the AFS
The annual	1. Any allocations received by the municipality from	Notes 17 and 18 on pages 259 - 260 show all allocations received have been stated. Also, the
financial	(i) an organ of state in the national or provincial	allocation under transfers and subsidies made by the municipality.
statements of a	sphere of government; Or (ii) a municipal entity or	
municipality must	another municipality; or (iii) any other organ of	The municipality has stated that it became aware that the Agency has been voluntarily liquidated
disclose	state;	in May 2024 by the former Board Members. At the beginning of 2021/2022, the board was
information on:	2. How any allocations referred to in paragraph (a)	disbanded and the employees were left without any accounting structure. By the end of the
	were spent, per vote, excluding allocations	financial year 2023/2024, there was no money budgeted for the agency except for salaries
	received by the municipality as its portion of the	which were paid through Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality
	equitable share or were prescribed otherwise	
	because of the nature of the allocation;	The winding down was done in the year 2020 with ITEM C.40/11/2020, therefore oversight
	3. (i) Any allocations made to the municipality in	and monitoring were not done based on the fact that there is slow progress in winding down
	terms of section 24(1) of (ii) any allocations made	the agency meaning that funds spent on the agency are not for service delivery activities, as
	to the municipality other than by national organs	currently, the Agency is not performing any function on behalf of the district.
	(e) the reasons for any non-compliance with	
38%	conditions referred to in paragraph (d); and	Following the council resolution to liquidate the agency, there was no activity in the current
	(whether funds destined for the municipality in	year trying to address the previous year's issues because the council resolution stated that
	terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act were	the liquidation be completed by 30 October 2020. There was no performance recorded in the
	delayed or withheld, and the reasons advanced to	current year as there was no SDBIP developed in the current year
	the municipality for such delay or withholding).	
		There was no budget for the agency by DRKKDM. This resulted in the agency not being able
		to be operational because there were no programs for the current year

	90 days, including the names of those	The cash gratuity was informed by Notice No: 2760 as published under Government
	Councillors: and	Gazette No: 47538, ITEM C.05/03/2023 and SALGA Circular 09/2024 which state that
	5. The salaries, allowances and benefits of the	Senior managers earning below R1,9m are entitled to an additional non-pensionable cash
	municipal manager, the chief financial officer,	gratuity amount of R1695 monthly.
	every senior manager, and such categories of other officials as may be prescribed.	$6$ The contract of the CEO ended on the $30^{ ext{th}}$ of November 2022
	6. The notes to the annual financial statements	
٠	of a municipal entity must include particulars of the salaries, allowances, and benefits of	ITEM C.04/02/2023
	the members of the board of directors of the entity; and	APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM AGENCY BOARD MEMBER
	(b) The chief executive officer of the entity,	14/4/9/M
	every senior manager and such categories of other officials as may be prescribed. Other	THEREFORE RESOLVED
	compulsory disclosures 125.	1. That the Municipal Council take cognisance of the report as submitted;
		2. That the Municipal Council considers the Chief Financial Officer (Mr Lucky Steenkamp) as
		the Interim Board Member and initiate the process of nomination/applications for possible
		appointment of the substantive board by the Municipal Council;
		3. That the Municipal Council considers the nomination of Councillor: Alderman Raymond Mampe as the Municipal Representative on the newly established municipal entity;
		4. That through the newly appointed Interim Board Member, the legal opinion be sourced on the implications of the previous board activities, including its liabilities if there are any.
		5. That the Democratic Alliance (DA) and Freedom Front Plus (FF+) voted against (rejection) the appointment of the Interim Board Member be noted.

The appointment of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) has no financial bearings/implications for the municipality unlike an external person.

The district continued to pay salaries to employees of the Agency according to the AR page 65 and note 8 of the AFS of the Agency as the employees are still being shown as under the agency and not transferred to the District as previously recommended by MPAC and resolved by Council.

## Management Comment

The delays in the winding down have a negative bearing on costs to be considered and the Members of the Board and Chief Executive Officer were required to be responsible for the termination of the employment contract of the Agency staff during the Voluntary Liquidation submission. The liquidator's report is expected to include and incorporate legal retrenchment process in terms of the Labour Relations Act.

<ul> <li>2. The Cash and Cash Equivalents amount of R38 576 043 Disclosure Note 12 is over the Accounts Payable amount of R19 927 321 (note 6) and excludes the call accounts investment represented by cash</li> <li>3. Summary of all investments of the municipality as at the end of the financial year are stated in note 12 on page 255 of the AR</li> </ul>	4. Particulars of any contingent liabilities of the municipality or entity as at the end of the financial year are in note 30 under page 268 – 269 of the AR.	5. Material irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditures and unauthorised expenditure details are stated under notes 36 – 38 on pages 276 – 277 of the AR	6. The disclosure note on particulars of non-compliance with this MFMA section 125 (2)(e) did not form part of the AFS audit. Page 32 of Agency AR number 10	58
2.In respect of each bank account held by the municipality or entity during the relevant financial year-: (i) the name of the bank where the account is or was held, and the type of account (ii) year opening and yearend balance in each of these bank accounts.	end of the financial year;  4. Particulars of any contingent liabilities of the municipality or entity as at the end of the financial year;	5.0f (i) any material losses and any material irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditures, including in the case of a municipality and any material unauthorised expenditure, that occurred during the financial year and whether these are recoverable; (ii) any criminal or disciplinary steps taken because of such losses or such unauthorised, irregular, or fruitless and wasteful expenditures: and (iii) any material losses recovered or written off.	6.Particulars of non-compliance with this Act; and any other matters that may be prescribed.	
The notes to the annual financial statements of a municipality or municipal entity	following information:			

10.2. MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 56 OF 2003

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE
Annual financial statements-Section 121(3)	Have the AFS of the Municipality been included in the annual report?	Yes
(4); of MIFIMA.		Yes
	<ol> <li>Are the AFS compliant with GRAP?</li> </ol>	AGSA identified material misstatements in the financial statements submitted for auditing, which were subsequently adjusted. The material misstatements constitute non-compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and GRAP 1,17,18.
	4. Is the audit report included in the tabled annual report?	Yes
	5. Any explanations that may clarify issues in connection with the financial statement?	The AFS has notes attached to them.

6. Any assessment by the accounting	Any assessment by the accounting   On page 155 of the AR, the assessment of any arrears on multiplantakes and service analysis was experienced.
officer on arrears on municipal	
taxes and service charges	
including that of Agency?	
	OEO and Whenday by the CEO and
7. Any comment by the audit	Yes. The Committee appreciated that the Annual Financial Statements were prepared increasingly and or one and
committee concerning the AFS?	services of consultants were only used for external quality assurance. However, the quality and accuracy of the AFS
	could not be verified by the Audit Committee given that it did not assess the corrected reports due to time constraints.
	The Committee would always appreciate being given sufficient time to review the Annual Financial Statements for review
	to avoid unnecessary findings by the AGSA.

			The Alice of the A
Supply Chain	۲.	<ol> <li>Has certain disclosures of SCM</li> </ol>	Yes, found on page 276 - 278 of the AK under note 30 - 30 ule Oil XVV are discussed. The Yes, found on page 276 - 278 of the AK under note 30 - 30 ule Oil XVV are discussed.
Management		matters been included in the annual	matters been included in the annual   Irregular Expenditure that was disclosed as it was exclusive of vat.
Regulations and		report as required.	
Policy			

# 10.3. DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT

10.3. DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT	SECTION 123 OF   1. Has the Municipality had any NO, however, there were unspent fire support grants and Rural Road Assets management grant as per note 14 or use or SECTION 123 OF   1. Has the Municipality had any NO, however, there were unspent fire support grants and Rural Road Assets management grant as per note 14 or use or support grants and Rural Road Assets management grant as per note 14 or use or support grants and Rural Road Assets management grant as per note 14 or use or support grants and Rural Road Assets management grant as per note 14 or use or support grants and Rural Road Assets management grant as per note 14 or use or support grants and Rural Road Assets management grant grant grants are supported by the support grant grant grants and grant gra	allocation per DORA delayed or on page 256 of the AR.	withheld	18 Story in boundary is in the 18	2. Is there any disclosure on allocation   There were transfers and subsidies which were given to the DRKKDEA which is explained in note for	made by the Municipality to an organ	of state, municipal entity, or other	Municipality?	
ON OF REV	Has the	allocation	withheld		. Is there an	made by th	of state, r	Municipalit	
חואואו	OF 1.				2				•
10.3	SECTION 123 (	MFMA AND	CIRCULAR 11						

	_	_		
١	Γ		C	
ì		Ξ	3	
i	١	7	ſ	
	•		•	

4. 4. 5.	Has the Municipality complied with the conditions of the grants?  Have the salaries, allowances, and	Has the Municipality complied with Yes, the AGSA has not raised any findings on grants the conditions of the grants?  Have the salaries, allowances, and In AFS and AR page 264 there is a statement that salaries and allowances and benefits of councillors were within the upper
4. ION 124 5.	s the Municipality complied with conditions of the grants?  ve the salaries, allowances, and	Yes, the AGSA has not raised any findings on grants In AFS and AR page 264 there is a statement that salaries and allowances and benefits of councillors were within the upper
ION 124 5.	ve the salaries, allowances, and	In AFS and AR page 264 there is a statement that salaries and allowances and benefits of councillors were within the upper
	benefits paid to Councillors and the	limits of the framework 219of the constitution.
Disclosure of mar Councillors, to the Directors, and	Municipal Manager, CFO and senior managers been disclosed according to the upper limits of Councillors?	
Officials in the notes 6. Have to the AFS owe	Have arrears for rates and services owed by Councillors, in which the	The Municipality does not collect the rates and the services given by the district are not on an accrual basis.
arre	arrears were more than 90 days been   The Disclosure Note of amound disclosed including the name of the Councillor?	arrears were more than 90 days been The Disclosure Note of amounts owed by the Members of the Municipal Council will appear in the Category B municipalities disclosed including the name of the Annual Financial Statements.

10.4. MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT- PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

LEGISLATIVE	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE
REQUIREMENT		
Section 46 of the	1.Has the performance report	The APR is found in the AR from page 63 to page 113.
MUNICIPAL	been included in the annual	
SYSTEMS ACT	report?	
	2.Have all the employee	Not all employees have performance agreements. Only senior management has performance agreements.
Annual Performance	performance management	ت. المراكبية المراكبية المراكبية المراكبية المراكبية المراكبية المراكبية المراكبية المراكبية المراكبة
reports of the	system been developed and	The municipality has periodiced programmed and programmed and sanitation in Lebaleng intervention.
Municipality	linked to the SDBIP, and the IDP	emerging farmers to inampo, any same and instances in the contraction of the contraction
	and budget for the year under	
	review of the institution to ensure	
	integrated performance from	Yes, from pages 63 -113 of the AR
	individual employees up to	
	organisational performance.	
	Target set in the budget, SDBIP,	
	service agreements etc. been	
	included in the report?	ned eved stammary into case south to it is
	3.Does the performance	For the institution, the performance has been evaluated and measures to be taken to address notice achievements have been
	evaluation in the annual report	stated.
	compare actual performance with	
	target expressed in the budget	
	and SDBIP approved for the	
	financial year?	

services, how has each	
performed?	
5.To what extend have targets been met?	The MM presented to the public the extent of each KPA performance
6.Are Council and community satisfied with the performance?	The communities are generally not satisfied with the performance of the District as they mostly complained that they don't know what services the District offers, however, the municipality does the below;
	The Community Services of the municipality Environmental Health Practitioners perform training and food inspections continuously within the community, and the Corporate Communications Unit issue a bulletin quarterly that is placed at the local municipalities (Category B). The Executive Mayor calls Mayoral IMBIZO's across the region, the Speaker holds public engagement on "Speaker Do Something and Members of the Mayoral Committee have community programmes.
7.What actions have been taken and planned to improve performance?	Where there was none or little achievement there is always an indication of correcting in the next year.  The Executive has tasked the Management to develop quality Key Performance Indicators that will be included in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan starting with 2023/2024 financial year.
8. Did the target set in the budgets, SDBIP agree with the targets set in the performance contracts of the municipal manager and other senior manager?  9. Does the report evaluate the efficiency of mechanism applied to deliver the performance outcomes?	The SDBIP does agree with performance agreements but there are still matters which outline the total budget in amounts to KPA and KPI.  The cash gratuity was informed by Notice No: 2760 as published under Government Gazette No: 47538, ITEM C.05/03/2023 and SALGA Circular 09/2024 which state that Senior managers earning below R1,9m are entitled to an additional non-pensionable cash gratuity amount of R1695 monthly.

# 11. AGSA COMMENTS



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

# THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Ref: MPAC minutes 12 FEB. 2025

MINUTES OF THE AGSA BRIEFING TO THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE THAT WAS VIRTUALHELD ON 12<sup>TH</sup> /02/2025 AT 09:00

8	Items	Responsible Person	Date	
_	Opening and welcome	Chairperson AGSA	12/02/25	
	AGSA opened the meeting by welcoming all who attended the meeting virtually and allowed the acting MPAC Chairperson to welcome the AGSA on behalf on the committee.			
	The MPAC acting chairperson thanked the AGSA for the opportunity they gave him and indicated that the committee does appreciate AGSA for availing themselves to brief the committee about the audit outcome of the municipality for the year ended 2023/2024 financial year.	MPAC Acting Chairperson: Clir Tsolela		
	The acting chairperson further declared that the committee will ensure that it plays its role in oversight to assist the municipality in achieving a clean audit, however, the			

	committee needs to be equipped and capacitated as members of MPAC to do its work efficiently.	
		_
7	INTRODUCTION	
	The Acting Chairperson introduced members of the committee who managed to log in virtually and requested that members who are present and were not introduced should introduce themselves as they might not be appearing on his screen.	
	The AGSA also introduced officials from their team who were present on the Teams visual platform.	
	Present: DR KKDM	
	Cllr N.J. Tsoelela – The Acting Chairperson	
	Cllr J.J. Lourens	
	Cllr F. Kasonkomona	
	Cllr L.K. Shuping	
	Cilr M.D. De Bruin Cilr I. Mokhele	
	Cllr Terblenche	
	Mr V.M Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager Ms. N.R. Gaaname – MPAC Admin support	
	Auditor General South Africa	
	Mr Mbeko Mbete – AGSA Senior Manager	
	<ul> <li>Confidence Mashimo – AGSA team manager</li> <li>Mathulo Modise – AGSA team member</li> </ul>	
	Agenda	
	The agenda was adopted as is, no new items added to the agenda	

T		
	rpose of the meeting	
	3 Pu	

# The AGSA team outlined the purpose of the meeting by mentioning the following:

- Purpose of the meeting is to reflect on the DRKKDM audit outcomes on the annual report of 2023/2024 financial year to the MPAC
  - Theme: You act today, impact tomorrow and create a legacy of performance, accountability and integrity
- Mission: constitutional mandate as to strengthen democracy by enabling oversight, accountability and governance in public sector through building public confidence. \*

On the AGSA's presentation, the following questions were highlighted:

- Are governance and oversight structures neglecting their responsibility?
- Is the leadership clear about resistance to change?
- Is MM aware that allowing UIFW to continue is a form of financial misconduct?
- Do municipalities have policies and standard operating procedures? If so, how do they explain failing on basic things?
- How can the executive and management drag their feet or ignore resolutions, recommendations that are meant to help them protect the nstitutions, if the chaos is not benefiting them?

The AG also mentioned the following key points to improve the organisation:

- Strengthen the ethical standard, uphold institutional integrity, improve ethical perception and restore public trust through transparent and accountability to ensure leadership and officials behave ethically, comply with legislation and act in the best interest of the institution by avoiding conflicts of interest.
- Operational efficiency and resources management prevent mismanagement, reduce wastage of resources, and improve service delivery, and ensure financial sustainability.
  - Focus on improving the life of the citizens by practicing transparency and positive relationship by maintaining public trust through strategic objectives aligned to people's needs.
    - Reporting and providing answers on mandated responsibilities for action taken.

Concerns raised by the AGSA

UIFW that is being incurred every year

- Financial statement not being prepared according to GRAAP, increase of irregular expenditure
- Management not implementing the culture shift plan
- Does the municipality have adequate policy and standard procedures
- The recommendations from SLAGA, COCGTA and AG are not implemented

# Accountability ecosystem - impact on envisage culture

AG mentioned the status core of the municipality as per the key offices and giving the reasons for assessment as follows:

### Municipal Council

Council did not hold the accounting officer and the MPAC accountable for the investigation of UIFW as required by section 32 of the

### 2. MPAC

Recommendations from the Disciplinary Committee on irregular investigations referred to MPAC for further investigation were not implemented by MPAC.

# 3. The Executive Mayor

- The MM was not held accountable for failing to investigate UIFW expenditure, (MFMA section 32) fostering a culture of non-compliance without consequence management.
- The Executive Mayor did not ensure the MM address the audit findings (MFMA section 131), as the Accounting Officer was not held accountable for lack of implementation of PAAP.

## 4. Municipal Manager

Lack of preventative measures of UIFW and investigation not performed as required by MFMA section 32, fostering culture of noncompliance without consequence management. (MFMA section 62; 171)

### 5. Audit Committee

Material misstatements are still being identified through the audit process despite the reviews done by the Audit committee and the committee having met more than 4 times in a year.

### 6. Internal Audit

- Despite the reviews done on the SCM processes, there is a continued increase Irregular Expenditure with a substantial amount, due to non-compliance with SCM prescripts.
- Material misstatements are still being identified through the audit process despite the review done by internal audit.

## Senior Management

- The failure to implement the PAAP has fostered a culture or poor performance and a lack of accountability.
- Various issues were identified on the AFS relating to the incorrect application of GRAP resulting from inadequate reviews of the AFS.

# AG highlighted the corrective measure of compliance as follows:

- Proper records keeping of SCM
- SCM unit not to delegate the allocation of contracts awarded through a rotation basis on end user departments
  - Best practices to maintain discipline regular training for SCM officials on SCM laws and regulations
- Take full responsibility of the SCM process
- Interim financial statement should be prepared to allow reviews

#### Ethics

#### Root causes

- Lack of oversight by council to ensure the effective functioning of MPAC
- MPAC lacks skill to perform investigations as per recommendation from the disciplinary board

### What needs to be done

- The MM to monitor and track the progress on the investigations
- MM should ensure that MPAC is supported with resources experts like lawyers and researchers.

## Implementation of Post Audit Action Plan (PAAP)

## AG raised the following regarding the PAAP

Post Audit Action Plan is not adequately planned and it lacks a detailed steps to address the findings.

- It does not clearly document on how management will ensure UIFW does not recur.
- There was no evidence that the Executive Mayor held the MM accountable for lack of implementation of PAAP as required by section 11 of

What needs to be done to avoid the occurrence in future?

- Accounting Officer must be held accountable
- MM must do monthly meeting with management team to review progress of PAAP implementation and address the challenges and share with MPAC to ensure that action plan is implemented.
- A summary report should be shared with MPAC chair and the Executive Mayor to prepare for the quarterly meetings.
- nternal audit with the assistance of the provincial treasury should review the adequate of PAAP.
- The review should include clear details on how, by whom and when the findings outlined in the PAAP
- The executive Mayor must hold MM accountable.

## Operational efficiency

## Asset register findings

- Division is under capacity, only 1 official deals with the assets
  - There are no skills transfer of the consultants to the officials
- No clause stipulated in the SLA between consultant and the municipality relating the transfer of the skills

#### Remedy

MM to capacity the asset unit by ensuring that the assets officials who are competent and have skills in the preparation of asset register form part of the unit.

## Resource management

The municipality relies on grants

## Performance planning and reporting

There were no findings on planning for service delivery in a current financial year.

MM must ensure that the senior position of corporate services is filled on time to ensure stability within the department and to ensure that service delivery remains the core to citizen.

## Service delivery projects

- 100% predetermined objective on dry sanitation has successfully achieved.
- The project is complete and has created jobs opportunities.
- Project has not completed on time as it was divided into difference phases.
- Proper records should be maintained and contract monitoring should be implemented.

## Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure

- The municipality incurred unauthorised expenditure due to the expenditure relating to the agency that was not budgeted for.
- The municipality incur irregular expenditure due to disregard for proper SCM processes as there is limited consultation with SCM unit before processes are finalised.
  - Fruitless and wasteful expenditure has increased from the previous year. The main causes relate to penalties charged; interest and late payments charges.

#### Root causes

- SCM does not follow the rotational plans in place and the SCM regulations when awarding the contract to be contractors in the established panels, which results in non-compliance with MFMA and SCM regulations.
- Lack of tracking and monitoring by the MM of the progress of investigations by MPAC to ensure consequence management is implemented.

## What needs to be done/ recommendations

- MPAC must be requested to work on the progress noted and not wait until the end of investigations.
- Council should request monthly update on the investigation of UIFW expenditure currently carried out by MM.
- MM to ensure that SCM unit is abreast with necessary changes and amendments in laws and regulations through the implementation of training to prevent reoccurring of non-compliance.
- Investigating UIFW expenditure and hold responsible officials accountable will strengthen the internal control and promote ethical leadership within the municipality.

## Recommendations and commitments

- MPAC Chairperson to provide oversight and lead over development of detailed plan for investigation of UIF&WE.
- MPAC Chairperson to table the results of investigation into UIF&W incurred to the Municipal Council
- MPAC without delays, deal with the balance of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure (UIF&WE) based on a clear plan, clearly outlining who and how the investigations will be conducted including timelines.
- Confirmed through inspection of the MPAC annual work plan for the 2023-24 financial year that the work plan includes work to be performed on investigation of UIF&W detailing clear timelines and plan of action to be taken in deadline with the balances of UIF&WE.
- MM to assist MPAC with the resources that they need.
- MPAC to focus on the investigation expenditure to change the audit outcome

## Clarity seeking questions and the comments

- The acting chairperson thanked the AG for the presentation and the following were raised by the committee.
- Issue of capacity of MPAC is not yet addressed as there is a shortage of staff, as the manager is acting and only one permanent staff member who is the administrator.
- The committee does not have the MPAC chairperson, as the current chairperson is acting, and every time the committee has a meeting, the committee is forced to appoint the acting chairperson
- The committee is still short of one member from Maquassie Hills LM
- The above challenges are hindering the performance of the committee.
- The acting manager appreciated the presentation and mentioned that the municipality cannot be stagnant on unqualified for three consecutive years, and it's time we move to a clean audit.
- senior manager on suspension for more than 3 months and getting full pay.
- The Agency does not have services to render and the staff are still receiving the salaries, the question is whether there is any value for money regarding the matter.

### AGSA responses

- Capacitating the MPAC Council must capacitate MPAC to ensure that MPAC is able to deliver its mandate
  - The MPAC must have the documents when they need them for investigations
- Officials on suspension legal processes need to be taken in consideration with cost containment measures.
- The Agency the Executive Mayor should ensure that the process for liquidation of the Dr KKDMEA is finalised to avoid incurring unauthorised expenditure.

## AGSA closing remarks

The AGSA thanked MPAC for attending the meeting and promised to send the committee the presentation as the network was a challenge at their

## The meeting adjourned at 10:30

performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the constitutional institution. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not The AG always have a disclaimer statement saying the following "My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported examine whether the actions taken by the constitutional institution enabled service delivery.

periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters. This however indicates that even when the MPAC uses the AGs report to conduct oversight on the annual report, their report does fully cover the field of service delivery which is given to the MPAC. Which is to ensure that there is accountability to the public, it is important to note that MPACs public participation element should be enhanced so that the level of service delivery should be measured accurately and recommendations which My procedures also do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future will aid the improvement of service delivery should be given to Council."

However, the MPAC should check if service delivery was indeed achieved and that the community can verify the contents of the Annual Report. To achieve that, the audit report and all the components of the AR are examined, and recommendations for improvements are tabled in Council.

AUDIT RESULTS – THE LEGACY OF THE CURRENT ADMINISTRATION

	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024.25	2025 26
	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with find	Unqualified with findings Unqualified with findings	944904	07-6707
Annual financial statements					
Annual performance report					
Compliance with key legislation	Findings	Findings	Findings		

Summary of Major root causes

2023/2024
Expenditure management
UIF&W expenditure
Non-Compliance with legislation
Procurement and Contract management
Consequence management

# 12. MPAC QUESTIONS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/24 TO MANAGEMENT

The MMCs assisted management with the responses to the questions posed during the interviews. The section 79 portfolio chairpersons were also invited but they did not attend the meeting and their reports were not submitted to be consolidated to the Oversight Report. The Executive Mayor attended both the public participation event and the interview session whereby she fully engaged in the report and also assisted the Accounting Officer with the responses to questions asked by the public.



# MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

(MPAC)

Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094

#### Internal Memo

: Executive Mayor

မ

MMC's

Municipal Manager

All Senior Managers and Acting Senior Managers

All Managers and Acting Managers

Speaker, Whip of Council, Section 79 Committee Chairpersons

Municipal Public Accounts Committee

From

Office of the Speaker Through

Public Participation on the Annual Reports of 2023/2024 FY Subject

25 February 2025 Dafe

making comments and submitting representations on the 2023/24 financial year Annual Reports of Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality The MPAC hereby invites your good self for public participation in terms of MFMA Section 127 (5), 129 and 130, where the public will be and Economic Agency as part of the Oversight Process.

The public participation session will be held as follows:

05 March 2025

14:00

Time

Date

City of Matlosana LM Auditorium Hall Venue

Should you have any questions or clarity regarding the above, please do not hesitate to contact the Acting Manager MPAC on 073 371 6122 or taunyanev@kaundadistrict.gov.za

Your cooperation in this regard will be greatly appreciated.

Clir, N.J Tsoleia

Acting MPAC Chairperson



# MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

#### Internal Memo

Executive Mayor ပ

MMC's

Municipal Manager

All Senior Managers and Acting Senior Managers

All Managers and Acting Managers

Speaker, Whip of Council

Municipal Public Accounts Committee

Office of the Speaker

Through Subject

From

ပ္ပ

Questions & Interview session with the Executive and

Management

11 March 2025

Date

#### BACKGROUND

evaluating the content of the annual report and making recommendations to the Council when adopting an oversight report on the annual report MPAC must promote good governance, transparency, accountability and value for money on the use of municipal resources by considering and as per MFMA sections 127 & 129

#### DISCUSSION

Therefore, MPAC provides the executive and management with the opportunity to respond to the attached questions in writing and to provide POE on or before 18th March 2025 end of business. The executive and management is further invited for the interview session on the content of the annual report as part of the oversight process to promote transparency and accountability.

The interview session will be held as follows:

Date : 20 March 2025

Time : 09:00

Venue : Disaster Risk Management Centre Boardroom

Should you have any questions or clarity regarding the above, please do not hesitate to contact the Acting Manager MPAC on 073 371 6122 or taunyanev@kaundadistrict.gov.za

Your cooperation and attendance in this regard will be greatly appreciated.

Clir. N.J Tsolela

Acting MPAC Chairperson

Date

Below are the questions to be discussed at the interviews, the responses must reach the MPAC office on 18<sup>th</sup> March 2025 at 10H00. MPAC QUESTIONS ON THE ANNUAL REPORTS OF DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

### BACKGROUND

evaluating the content of the annual report and making recommendations to the Council when adopting an oversight report on the annual report MPAC must promote good governance, transparency, accountability and value for money on the use of municipal resources by considering and as per MFMA sections 127 & 129 (1). Therefore, it is imperative for MPAC to provide the executive and management with the opportunity to respond to questions on the content of the annual report as part of the oversight process to promote transparency, accountability.

#### QUESTIONS

- However, we believe that the municipality can do better in terms of obtaining clean audit and therefore, we want to know how does the As MPAC we understand that the municipality has obtained unqualified audit opinion with matters of emphasis for the past few years. municipality intend to improve the audit outcome to unqualified status with no material findings especially on matters relating to noncompliance with laws and regulations.
- Audit & Audit and Risk Committee have the capacity to identify the misstatements? If not, what are mechanism put in place to ensure As per the AGSA report, the number of material misstatements corrected in the current year increased from one to four. This is concerning Office to ensure that it has proper checks and balances with regards to producing Financial Statements with no material misstatements? to MPAC as the Annual Financial Statements were subjected to review by Internal Audit and Audit & Risk Committee. Does the Internal that the material misstatements are identified before the external audit? What is the mechanism put in place by Budget and Treasury ci

- Why was the financial statement preparation plan not approved and how will the Accounting Officer ensure that the financial statement preparation plan is approved and implemented to provide adequate and timeous reviews of the financial statement by Internal Audit and Audit and Risk Committee to ensure quality assurance that the financial statement complies with GRAP, transactions reported agree with the supporting evidence and are supported by reliable and accurate information? 3
- of the MFMA? Do they also review the Annual Financial Statements before submission to Internal Audit? If so, why were they not able to What is the role of the CFO and deputy CFO with regards to ensuring that the Annual Financial Statements comply with section 122(1) identify material misstatements? Please provide proof of reviews done by the CFO and the Deputy CFO. 4
- management, human resource management and non-compliance with the Supply Chain Management Regulations? What are the What makes it difficult for management to implement the agreed findings especially repeated findings relating to expenditure challenges and what mechanisms have been put in place to address the repeated findings or those challenges?
- The MPAC note the in-progress status by the municipality relating to the performance of municipal officials which must be monitored, measured and evaluated; however, we request a report of employees who have signed contracts of employment and job descriptions to date and plans on how to ensure that all employees excluding those on fixed contracts of less than 12 months have signed performance 9
- The MPAC has noted the non-compliance with Municipal Cost Containment Regulations 2019 Reg 5(5)(f) by the municipality which was also reported in prior years. Therefore, MPAC request the timelines/dates on when will the consultancy reduction plan be developed and approved by the Accounting Officer in order to track the progress on the implementation thereof and progress on a quarterly basis to Council
- The Accounting Officer has committed to implement and plan regular training sessions for the SCM unit to ensure they are fully informed of relevant legal and regulatory updates to prevent recurring non-compliances by 30 April 2025. We require the Municipal Manager to submit the approved training plan, trainings planned and attended by SCM staff to MPAC for progress and review. ∞:

- 9. COGTA appointed consulting company to conduct skills audit for the municipality to assist with identifying skills gaps and required trainings. Has the municipality received the final report for consideration or implementation? If yes, please provide progress and furnish MPAC with the report.
- 10. The non-compliance with regards to deviations occurred in the prior year and the period under review. It is evident that the non-compliance contributes to the increase of irregular expenditure and therefore, to avoid the reoccurrence in the 2024/2025 financial year, what mechanism the Accounting Officer has put in place to ensure that he does not continue approving deviations that do not meet the requirements of SCM regulation 36 (1) ?
- on late payments, and duplicate payments as appropriate reviews by management and reasonable steps had not been taken to prevent the re-occurrence. Has an official/s been held accountable by the Accounting Officer for the duplicate payments on salaries and service providers to promote accountability? Is there a senior official/s from BTO who reviews before authorisations of payments, and was there 11. The fruitless and wasteful expenditure has increased from the previous year due to penalties charged to the municipality, interest charged an investigation done to improve the controls measures.
- 12. The MPAC has noted with concern that capital assets to the value of R2 954 921 could not be verified by AGSA, and the value of unaccounted assets is increasing year-in-year out. MPAC therefore request to be provided with a report of these assets, and the plan by BTO to ensure that there won't be the recurrence of the loss and findings as the loss was report in the prior years.
- 13. The municipality operated with an unfunded budget throughout the year, which was only adjusted in June. What are the reasons for such and what are the mechanisms put in place to avoid such unauthorised expenditure in the future?

- 14. What are the reasons for the municipality not to have submitted the consolidated financial statements to AGSA for auditing within three months after the end of the financial year as required by section 126 (1)(b) of MFMA, and what measures have been put in place to avoid such occurrences in the future?
- 15. The payment of Audit Committee had contributed to the increase of irregular expenditure because the municipality had been without a fixed-term audit committee since 2021. What is difficult for the council to follow proper processes of appointing the Audit Committee? Are councillors ready to be liable for the irregular expenditure incurred in this regard? Is this not due to council's lack of commitment to commit to a culture shift plan?
- 16. It is worrying that two members of the Audit and Risk Committee, a committee of council promoting ethical practices and good governance, did not submit their annual declarations. What was the reason for the non-submission by the two members and has council sanctioned any investigations and/or disciplinary actions?
- 17. What is the municipality currently doing to address the unauthorised expenditure amounting to R3,6 million and has any investigation been done for a report to be submitted/referred to MPAC for consideration?
- 18. How will the Accounting Officer ensure that a complete contract register is kept, updated timeously, and ensure that the performance of contractors or service providers is monitored on a monthly basis as required by section 116(2) of the MFMA as the AGSA has reported material non-compliance on contract management?

- this finding was also reported in prior years. Has the Accounting Officer and CFO monitored the commitment made in the 2022/23 financial 19. Some of the suppliers who did business with the municipality were identified to have connected persons presently employed by the state; year to ensure non-occurrence of this finding?
- 20. Why is the municipality not using the database of all employees in the Provincial and National government during the SCM processes and also request the Provincial treasury to assist with the database of all municipal employees to detect employees in the service of the state who are doing business with the municipality, as per the commitment made in the 2022/23 financial year to ensure non-occurrence
- 21. The response by the accounting officer relating to the finding of contravention of SCM regulation 46(2)(e) in 2022/23 was that the in no. 19 and reduce/remove this internal controls weakness. The system was procured, so does Internal Audit Unit engage with the received documents from service providers during evaluation of bids to eliminate the weakness? When was the system procured, and Municipal Council approved the budget for the Internal Audit Unit to acquire/purchase a system that will assist with the above weakness why has the system not eliminated the control weakness if it is being utilised?
- affected community by being exposed to foodstuffs not fit for human consumption? If none, what is the municipality's plan in addressing 22. How many unlicensed tuckshops operating within the district townships have been closed as this poses significant health risks to the the unlicensed tuckshops and does the municipality have a database of tuckshop operated in the district?
- 23. What has caused the delay in finalising the winding down of the Agency and what are the control measures put in place by council to ensure that there won't be the recurrence of findings due to the slow progress of winding down the Agency.
- 24. How will the municipality ensure that MPAC is adequately resourced with the necessary personnel, information, tools, and the support from the Accounting Officer and council to carry out investigations efficiently.

- 25. What is the difficulty/challenge for council to appoint the MPAC chairperson as this will ensure the stability and effectiveness of the committee.
- 26. During the MPAC oversight sites visit in February 2025. The committee visited the building procured by the municipality at Leeudoringstad. The committee noted the following;
- The building is at risk of being vandalised as it is not safeguarded by physical security and therefore, employees working from that building are exposed to security risk.
- building and as MPAC, we want to know when will the municipality secure the tenants for that building as it will ensure that the Council and the administration indicated that the building is for investment purpose, however, there are no tenants secured for that investment increases the revenue of the municipality?
- The MPAC therefore requests clarity on the progress of the municipality securing tenants to occupy some of the offices in the building to generate revenue.
- The MPAC also request the evacuation plan report on how employees of the municipality are going to be placed across the municipal buildings as the Orkney and disaster buildings are not in good conditions and present health risks to employees.

25/03/2029

DATE

Clir NJ Tsolela

MPAC Acting Chairperson

#### 52

## 13. COUNCILLORS AND WARD COMMITTEE INPUTS

members of his/her ward in making comments on the Annual report. The Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality geographical area consists of The councillor of each ward was invited to take part in the public participation of the Oversight process. Each Councillor was requested to avail three (3) local municipalities as follows:

- Matlosana Local Municipality with 39 wards
- Maquassi Local Municipality with 11 wards
- J B Marks Local Municipality with 34 wards

distributing the questionnaires to the public. However, there were no specific inputs on the Annual report received from the Councillors themselves The Councillors assisted the MPAC with the mobilization of the public to attend the public participation event. The Councillors also assisted by as they participate in Council when the report is tabled and adopted.

# 13. PUBLIC & INTERESTED PARTIE'S COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

## PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

RECOMMENDED	CORRECTIVE ACTION	4 The schedule of all Council sittings where the	Section 127 1. Was the public invited to 1. The Oversignt Process 1. The Sandard of all the Charles of the Char	public is invited should be publicized on the	website in addition to the newspaper ads.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	RESPOND		1. The Oversight Process	schedule was	9	advertised on the	newspaper, and the
	COMPLIANCES		1. Was the public invited to	the Council sitting		where the annual report	was considered?
	LEGISLATIVE	RECOINEMENT	Section 127	(2)-130	(4), 100	(1)(2)(3) and	

(	ב. חום ווופ אכנסמוווווון	Criail person went on	2. The District Stroud explore more effective ways
MVA	Officer make public the	le local radio stations to	that can be used to reach the public. The
Council	annual report?	advertise the MPAC	communications unit, the MM the Speaker's
meetings 3.	. Was the annual report	rt schedule and to invite	office, and the user departments should work
open to the	submitted to the AG; PT	T the public to participate.	together at all times to ensure that the municipal
public and	and DLG&TA?	In line with the approved	information is known.
certain public		oversight process plan	
official		mentioned above	
		2. Yes, the Annual Report	
		copy was put in	
		Libraries in the District	
		and copies were made	
		for the public meetings	
,		of MPAC. However,	
		during the public	
		meetings, the	
		communities still said	
		that they were not able	
		to reach the municipal	
		information. The public	
		were very unhappy with	
		the way the District	
		publishes municipal	

all	rict	not	get	the		public 1. The social media platforms should be	one advertised	ion	da	ion	The	were	blic	The	a	nal		ook	edia	pe	they	but
documents as	platforms the District	says they used were not	adequate for them to get	information as in the	previous year.	Yes, the	participation was done	through the distribution	of questionnaires and a	public participation	event.	questionnaires w	answered by the public	and analysed.	questionnaire had	space for additional	comments.	The use of Facebook	and other social media	platforms should	encouraged as t	were advertised
						1. Did the Municipality 1.	receive any written	submission on the	Annual Report?									2.				
						WRITTEN	COMMENTS								ş.				-			

REPORT
HE ANNUAL
MMENTS ON 1
PUBLIC COM

nothing came through

these mediums.

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORTS 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 AT 14H00, AUDITORIUM HALL- CITY OF MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

N <sub>o</sub>	Items	Responsible	Date
		Person	
-	Opening and Welcome	Speaker Cllr	05/03/2024
		Nxozana	
	The Speaker of the council, Cllr Nxozana opened the meeting by		
	requesting one of the community members attending the public		
	participation session to grace the meeting with a prayer. The Speaker		
	went on to set the tone of the meeting in his opening and welcoming		
	address, where he emphasized the importance of the gathering in		
	terms of the municipality being accountable to the public and		
	promoting good governance.		

F	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	MPAC Acting	
	Purpose of the day	Chairperson:	
		Cllr Tsolela	
7			
	The chairperson of the meeting provided an overview of the	The Carlotter of the Ca	
	committee's oversight role and the significance of the annual report.		
	He further highlighted the role and function of the MPAC in ensuring		
	transparency and accountability and facilitating public participation		
	and engagement in the annual report of the District municipality. He		
	set the tone for constructive and informative public participation		
	where stakeholders can engage with the MPAC, executive, and		
	management and provide input on the district municipality's annual		
	report. The acting chairpersons also appreciated the importance of		
	public involvement in the oversight process which includes evaluating		
	the municipality's annual report to see if the financial statements are		
	accurate and checking if the municipality complies with relevant		
	legislation in delivering services to the community.		
	The chairnerson then introduced all the guests of the meeting who		
	attended the meeting from all three local municipalities. The guests		
	included the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Single Whip, MMC's, and the		•
	administration led by the Municipal Manager who were requested to		

	stand up when introduced. The following members of MPAC present	
	were also introduced before the mayor could take the podium;	
	■ Cllr Tsolela	
	■ Clir Mokhele	
	■ Clir Jonas	
	■ Clir Meya	
	■ Clir Mokone	
	Clir Kasonkomona	
	The Acting Chairperson explained that he was on the Star FM Radio Station to inform the public about the MPAC program after the tabling	
	take notes during the presentations of the annual report by the mayor	
	and make comments at the end of the presentations.	
m	District Municipality Achievements for the year 2023/2024	Executive
		Mayor Clir Num
		mmunity and present the ained that the platform allows ment, and service delivery
	achievements while reaffirming commitment to accountability and transparency.	oarency.

The executive Mayor emphasize that the Council is structured into three integral components:

- The Appointed Councillors Representatives who ensure that community voices are heard and considered in decision-making processes.
- The Community The backbone of our governance, whose needs and priorities shape our service delivery agenda. ri
- The Administration The engine that drives the implementation of policies and programs as outlined by the Council က

through the SDBIP. Now, the Auditor General has conducted an audit of our financial management for implementation, and guarantee that the allocated budget is utilized effectively and responsibly. And Accounts Committee), to account for the expenditure and impact of these funds on service delivery. the 2023/2024 financial year, and we are here, under the summons of the MPAC (Municipal Public The mayor explained that Council exists to oversee the work of the administration, ensure policy governance. As a Council, they have implemented various programs using the allocated funds that we were gathered because the community, has entrusted us with the responsibility of

The mayor highlighted that the SDBIP had been instrumental in ensuring tangible service delivery. Some key achievements included

- Community Engagement We conducted awareness campaigns on various social issues.
  - Regulatory Compliance Inspections of Spaza shops to ensure compliance with municipal regulations.
- Health Programs Implementation of HIV and AIDS programs in partnership with the District AIDS Councils.
- Municipal Support Intervention in Maquassi Hills Local Municipality to address sanitation
- Economic Empowerment Support for SMMEs through business grant funding

The P	The Presentation of the annual Report by the Accounting Officer	Mr Ratlhogo
The N	The Municipal Manager started by greeting all by and observing the	
protocol.	col.	
•	The MM explained that the municipal budget was informed by	
	IDP and the resources which were implemented through the	
	SDBIP.	
•	MM mentioned that the outcome of the audit report by AGSA	
	is an unqualified audit with matters, and the administration is	
	working very hard to achieve a clean audit so that they can	
	improve on how to effectively use public funds and also	
	complying with relevant municipal legislation.	
•	The MM further outlined the reporting process of the	
	municipality which end with the oversight report by MPAC	
	where the public will scrutinise the report and ask questions in	
	the meetings like this.	
•	MM further mentioned that last year the public participation	
	was held in Maquassi Hills LM to do the same process of	
	eldetalloge acitationial per partition of a situation	

2. Municipal transformation and Organizational Development 3. District Economic Development 4. Municipal Financial Viability and Management 5. Good Governance and Public Participation 6. Spatial Rational 7. Mumber of KPI's & Targets 7. Tout of 91 7. Tout of 92 7. Tout of 92 7. Tout of 93 7. Tout of 84 7. Tout of 85 7. Sout of 85 7. Sou						v		-						
unicipal transformation and C istrict Economic Developmen unicipal Financial Viability ar ood Governance and Public patial Rational  / of annual performance per Achieved  11 out of 11  7 out of 8  5 out of 8  5 out of 5  5 out of 5	astructure Development	Organizational Development	ļ	id Management	Participation		KPA as presented by MM	Number of KPI's & Targets Not Achieved	0 out of 29	2 out of 9	2 out of 6	1 out of 8	4 out of 30	5 out of 5
	asic Service Delivery and Infr	unicipal transformation and C	istrict Economic Developmen	unicipal Financial Viability an	ood Governance and Public	Spatial Rational	/ of annual performance per l	Number of KPI's & Targets Achieved	11 out of 11	7 out of 9	5 out of 6	7 out of 8	26 out of 30	5 out of 5

The municipal manager reported that the municipality is ilnancially		
viable and has managed to pay all its creditors or debts, and thanked		
all the attendees and mentioned that he will wait for the questions		
from the public		
Questions from public	Public	
The Chairperson indicated that public questions should base on the		
AR, also ask the members of public to complete questionnaires.		
In the stage of public to hold the executive accountable		
The Chairperson mentioned that when public ask questions should		
mentioned their names and the ward and the municipality where they		
come from.		
Rampay – Leeudringstad ward 6 – pleased to have such a meeting –		
stay here in Maquassie but mentioned that the municipalities		
including DRKK that used to excel when come to economy, there is		
no improvement as the municipalities are failing because they are		
new coucillors. Maquassie there is no facilities to improve the		
economy of the municipality instead they go to Gauteng. NW		
province declined. DRKK must ensure that they employ the		
campions of the economy so that they can excel in economy.		
Kuruman, geological report, not want people who will undermine		
them when they need to submit their proposals.		

## Mr Dickson Phetheni of ward 7 -

- a. Managers of local municipalities should be invited to the meetings like.
  - b. People undermine them when visiting municipal offices

## Mr Zindele Plaatjie – ward 29 JB Marks –

- a. funds are missing and there is no accountability.
- b. Food parcel thanks for that.
- . EPWP Clirs hands are in in the hiring of the EPWP.

Mr Disturb on the AG notice or comment.

a. Do we have people who know what they are doing –
 competent staff, bullet 37 talk about the irregular expenditure and there is no accountability.

MM was part of the minister visit

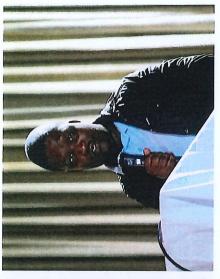
Mr Forestyd – a. the document needs to do breakdown according the municipalities. b. Page 83 mentioned that 369 jobs created not sure how many EPWP, CDP, and how much each is earning. Since when they have 4 months contract

	Eben Mashoma Lebaleng Ward 9		
	a. Please hire EPWP to clean the township		
	b. The municipal buildings are standing vacant not used, but the		
	municipality does not give opportunities.		
		*	
	The Chairperson applause public for the straight relevant questions		
	from the AR.		
	Responses		
	<ul> <li>MPAC prepared the workshops to ensure that when they</li> </ul>		
	receive the document must be familiarise with the document		
	to ensure that people should ask questions.	4	
	<ul> <li>The AR table in January and after that the report was put on</li> </ul>		
	the website and the libraries to ensure that people can have		
	access on it to read it and understand it. Copies can be made		
	<ul> <li>Bi-laws – there are bi-laws that need to be approved by</li> </ul>		
	council and need to be given for approval and need to be		
	implemented.		
- 7			
	The Chairperson thanked MM and EM for responding to the question		
	and requested Cllr Lesie to give a vote of thanks to the community		

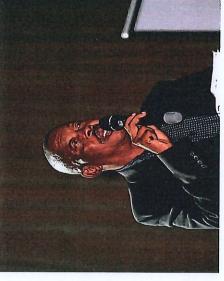
Closure	CIIr Lesie
Cllr Lesia thanked MPAC, executives and management for availing	
themselves for the engagement with the public, and also the public as	
the important guests who attended the meeting in a discipline matter	
throughout the session.	
The single whip of the council committed that they would ensure that	
all public questions are attended to by the leadership of the council	
and the administration. He further wished the community a safe trip	
back home.	
The meeting adjourned at 16:45	

Photos of the Public Participation Meeting on the Annual Report 2023/24 held at Auditorium Hall in Matlosana



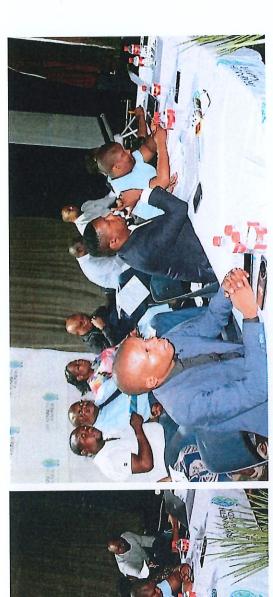


















summarised according to their departments; however, the Annual Reports were put at the district municipal offices and public libraries. The chairperson of the committee went on air to invite the public to go through the document and to also participate by completing the questionnaires The public was given the below questionnaire to fill out so that all may participate on the Oversight on the Annual Report. The performance was if unable to attend the public participation event.

The purpose of this questionnaire is to conduct Oversight of the Annual Report by involving the public to participate in holding the executive and administration accountable during the 2023/24 Oversight process on the Annual Report.

YOU ARE INVITED TO COMMENT ON THE 2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR ANNUAL REPORTS OF DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DRKKDM) AND DR KENNETH KAUNDA ECONOMIC AGENCY (DRKKEA). The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is a Committee of Council which holds the Executive and the Managementaccountable, it is established according to section 79(a) of the Municipal structures Act as amended in 2021. This questionnaire is aimed at collecting feedback from the public on the services provided by the District for oversight purposes.

Contact Details	Comment					
0	No					
Ward No	Yes					
Municipal	Questions	Do you have access to both the Annual Reports of the District Municipality and Economic Agency & your nearest library & Local Municipal Office?	Do you have information on the type of services which are provided by the District Municipality?	Do you know the difference of services provided between the District Municipality?	In your area how many SMME's that you know of which were funded by the DED Grant of the District?	Are you aware of Job opportunities created through DED initiatives by the District Municipality?
Name	No.	4	2	က်	4	5.

The closing date for written comments is on the  $10^{\mbox{\tiny{th}}}$  March 2025

ဖ်	Are you aware of health inspections conducted on business premises around your area?
7.	Are you aware of any winter, environmental awareness campaigns & fire safety inspections conducted around your area by the District Municipality?
<b>&amp;</b>	Do you know of any services provided by the office of the Executive Mayor of the District Municipality?
6	Are you aware of the educational financial assistance offered by the District Municipality?
10.	Do you know of any assistance that is provided by the Speaker's Office of the District Municipality?
11.	Are you aware of any process that exists for the community to report financial mismanagement?
12. H	12. How do you become aware of the DRKKDM advertised Jobs and tenders. Public Notices and other services? (a) Newspaper (b) Website (c) Word of mouth (d) None if none why?
13. H	13. If you visit the District Municipality Offices how often do you find the relevant official to assist you? (a) Regularly (b) Sometimes (c) Never
14. Do y (a) Yes (b) No	<ul><li>14. Do you get feedback after the meeting with the relevant official as promised</li><li>(a) Yes</li><li>(b) No</li></ul>
15. \	15. What is your general view of the Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality? (Comment)

## 15. 2023/2024 PROJECT SITES INSPECTION REPORTS

## Date of visit 13 February 2025

					Obsignment of the second of th	ווום כסוווווווונפם ופת חל חום שכחוול	I FD & The committee led by the Acting	The committee led by the Acting	The committee led by the Acting	
				_	Chairperson Visited the newly acquired	Chairperson visited the newly acquired	LED & The committee led by the Acting Planning Chairperson visited the newly acquired	LED & The committee led by the Acting Planning Chairperson visited the newly acquired	The committee led by the Acting  Chairperson visited the newly acquired	Planning Chairperson visited the newly acquired
3	3	_		building to do an in-loco inspection and acquired building. The committee noted the						
	fr	}	}		}	}	}	}	}	}
I. The building	1. The building does not have 100 secured	15.	15.	15.	15.	15.	15.	15.	15.	15.
car parking as per the Tender Specifications	car parking as	car parking as	car parking as	car parking as	car parking as	car parking as	car parking as	car parking as	car parking as	car parking as
icipality acquired requirements.	y acquired	y acquired	y acquired	y acquired	y acquired	y acquired	y acquired	y acquired	y acquired	y acquired
i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i.
employed as EPVVP, and the person knock off	employed as Ervvr, and to 15 to 16:30									
was Indlela										
<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
appointed on the A. The Deed of Sale/Memorandum of r R20 168 623,70 Agreement entered on 18 March 2024				_						
, ס	, ס	, ס	, ס	, ס	, ס	, ס	, ס	, ס	, ס	, ס
purchase price as R20 168 623,70 (inclusive	purchase price as R20 16									
se	Se	Se	Se	3. The tender amount includes the <b>purchase price o</b> purchasing of property <b>Erfs:</b>	se	Se	Se	Se	Se	Se
Se	S	Se	Se	S	Se	Se	Se	Se	Se	Se
Se	Se	Se	Se	Se	Se	Se	Se	Se	se	Se
Se	S	S	Se	80	Se	Se	Se	Se	Se	S
erring wer ses	erring Jwer	erring Jwer	erring wer	erring wer es	erring wer ses	erring Jwer	erring Jwer	erring Jwer	erring Jwer as	erring Jwer
was Indlela appointed on transferring ar & Bruwer includes werkers.	bidder was Indlela y) Ltd appointed on ti 024 for <b>R20 168 623</b> and the Transferring s Bruwer & Bruwer amount includes property <b>Erfs:</b>	vinning bidder was Indlela ent (Pty) Ltd appointed on that farch 2024 for <b>R20 168 623</b> usive) and the Transferring is were Bruwer & Bruwer is sing of property Erfs:	The winning bidder was Indlela vestment (Pty) Ltd appointed on the of March 2024 for <b>R20 168 623</b> . It inclusive) and the Transferring ttorneys were Bruwer & Bruwer ttorneys.  The tender amount includes broberty Erfs.	2. The winning bidder was Indlela Investment (Pty) Ltd appointed on the 11 <sup>th</sup> of March 2024 for <b>R20 168 623,7t</b> (All inclusive) and the Transferring Attorneys were Bruwer & Bruwer Attorneys.  3. The tender amount includes purchasing of property <b>Erfs</b> :	2. The winning bidder was Indlela Investment (Pty) Ltd appointed on the 11th of March 2024 for <b>R20 168 623</b> (All inclusive) and the Transferring Attorneys were Bruwer & Bruwer Attorneys  3. The tender amount includes purchasing of property <b>Erfs</b> :	2. The winning bidder was Indlela Investment (Pty) Ltd appointed on the 11th of March 2024 for <b>R20 168 623</b> (All inclusive) and the Transferring Attorneys were Bruwer & Bruwer Attorneys.  3. The tender amount includes	2. The winning bidder was Indlela Investment (Pty) Ltd appointed on the 11th of March 2024 for <b>R20 168 623</b> (All inclusive) and the Transferring Attorneys were Bruwer & Bruwer Attorneys.  3. The tender amount includes	2. The winning bidder was Indlela Investment (Pty) Ltd appointed on the 11th of March 2024 for <b>R20 168 623</b> (All inclusive) and the Transferring Attorneys were Bruwer & Bruwer Attorneys.  3. The tender amount includes	2. The winning bidder was Indlela Investment (Pty) Ltd appointed on the 11th of March 2024 for <b>R20 168 623</b> (All inclusive) and the Transferring Attorneys were Bruwer & Bruwer Attorneys  3. The tender amount includes	2. The winning bidder was Indlela Investment (Pty) Ltd appointed on the 11th of March 2024 for <b>R20 168 623</b> (All inclusive) and the Transferring Attorneys were Bruwer & Bruwer Attorneys.  3. The tender amount includes
was II was II appoin r <b>R20</b> . Trans er & Br incluc	bidder was I y) Ltd appoin 2024 for <b>R20</b> and the Trans Bruwer & Br amount incluc	vinning bidder was I ent (Pty) Ltd appoin farch 2024 for <b>R20</b> . usive) and the Trans swere Bruwer & Br /s	KDM 05/23  The winning bidder was Il vestment (Pty) Ltd appoin Ith of March 2024 for R20. Il inclusive) and the Trans ttorneys were Bruwer & Br ttorneys  The tender amount incluc Trichasing of property Frfs.	KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder was I Investment (Pty) Ltd appoin 11 <sup>th</sup> of March 2024 for R20 (All inclusive) and the Trans Attorneys were Bruwer & Br Attorneys  3. The tender amount incluc purchasing of property Erfs	KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder was I linvestment (Pty) Ltd appoin 11 <sup>th</sup> of March 2024 for R20 (All inclusive) and the Trans Attorneys were Bruwer & Br Attorneys  3. The tender amount incluc purchasing of property Erfs	KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder was I linvestment (Pty) Ltd appoin 11 <sup>th</sup> of March 2024 for R20 (All inclusive) and the Trans Attorneys were Bruwer & Br Attorneys  3. The tender amount included and the Transhronia of architecture E.	KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder was I Investment (Pty) Ltd appoin 11 <sup>th</sup> of March 2024 for R20 (All inclusive) and the Trans Attorneys were Bruwer & Br Attorneys  3. The tender amount incluc	KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder was I Investment (Pty) Ltd appoin 11 <sup>th</sup> of March 2024 for R20 (All inclusive) and the Trans Attorneys were Bruwer & Br Attorneys  3. The tender amount incluc	KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder was I Investment (Pty) Ltd appoin 11 <sup>th</sup> of March 2024 for R20 (All inclusive) and the Trans Attorneys were Bruwer & Br Attorneys  3. The tender amount incluc	KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder was I Investment (Pty) Ltd appoin 11 <sup>th</sup> of March 2024 for R20 (All inclusive) and the Trans Attorneys were Bruwer & Br Attorneys  3. The tender amount inclucing
	ict Mur office sp d throu hidden (224 fo and the s Bruwe amount	K District Mur of for office springstad throustad throustad throustage vinning bidder ent (Pty) Ltd (Parch 2024 four sive) and the swere Bruws species amount ing of properting of properting for of properting of p	building for office speeudoringstad throuk to MDM 05/23  The winning bidder vestment (Pty) Ltd in of March 2024 fo lill inclusive) and the ttorneys were Bruw ttorneys  The tender amount richasing of properturchasing of propert	1. Dr. KK District Municipality ac a building for office space in Leeudoringstad through Tender: KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder was Indlel Investment (Pty) Ltd appointed c 11th of March 2024 for R20 168 (All inclusive) and the Transferrir Attorneys were Bruwer & Bruwer Attorneys  3. The tender amount includes purchasing of property Erfs:	1. Dr. KK District Mura building for office span building for office span building for office span building for office span burchasing of propert a building burchasing of burchasing burc	1. Dr. KK District Mura building for office sp. Leeudoringstad throu KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder Investment (Pty) Ltd (11th of March 2024 fo (All inclusive) and the Attorneys were Bruwk Attorneys  3. The tender amount of property of present the property of the property of the property of present the property of the pro	1. Dr. KK District Mur a building for office sy Leeudoringstad throu KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder Investment (Pty) Ltd (11th of March 2024 fo (All inclusive) and the Attorneys were Bruww Attorneys  3. The tender amount	1. Dr. KK District Mur a building for office sy Leeudoringstad throu KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder Investment (Pty) Ltd (11th of March 2024 for (All inclusive) and the Attorneys were Bruww Attorneys  3. The tender amount	1. Dr. KK District Mur a building for office sy Leeudoringstad throu KKDM 05/23  2. The winning bidder Investment (Pty) Ltd investment (Pty) Ltd investment (Pty) Ltd investment (All inclusive) and the Attorneys were Bruwk Attorneys  3. The tender amount	1. Dr. KK District Mur a building for office spandingstad throus through the spanding stad throus through the spanding bidder

government departments to generate revenue even though the building was purchased for investment purposes.  6. The building is at risk of being vandalised as it is not safeguarded by physical security and therefore, employees working from that building are exposed to security risks.  7. Part of the properties bought by the municipality are the six flats, whereby an official of the municipality occupies one of the flats. There is also no physical security at the flats to safeguard them.		
Emergency Medical Rescue Services. The senior manager LED also indicated that the building has three floors, and one floor can be used for revenue enhancement 5. The committee can confirm that payment of R 20 168 623,70 was authorized to the transferring attorney on the 04th of April 2024	Oersonskraal villages to do a site inspection on the completed constructed 100 Dry Sanitation/Toilets for the community. The below were noted from the site inspection by the	1. The project has been completed and community members interviewed were happy with the toilets and how the project was implemented.  2. A few of the toilets inspected were not maintained and not in good condition.
	Planning	
	Boskull & Oersonskraal, Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	
	The construction of 100 Dry Sanitation Toilets in Oersonskraal and Boskuil	Villages in Maquassi Hills LM

	=													0									_		
4. The project has created sustainable jobs	as the people managing the projects are from	the two villages, including local SMME's	responsible for maintenance.		5. The project has brought a positive impact	on the community of the two villages as the	dry sanitation units are crucial for public	health and well-being in preventing disease	and promoting a healthy environment.		6. The MPAC inspection team led by Cllr	Tsolela was able to verify and evaluate the	impact of the project through engagement	with the residents, and indeed the project had	a positive impact on the community health-	wise.									
42 dry sanitation units in	Oersonskraal and 52 in Boskuil	were handed over to the	beneficiaries/community, and they	have signed happy letters as proof	of acceptance.	The budget that was utilized and	approved by council for the project	was R 3,070,000.00	The dry sanitation units were	requested by the community due to	completed RDP houses handed to	them by COGSHTA without toilets.	The Workers (community	members) received training on	assembling the dry sanitation units	from the manufacturer (Enviro	Option), and the company is	responsible for post-construction	maintenance for 24 months at NO	cost to the district.	The LED & Planning indicated that	the waste is taken to Krugersdorp	for manure every 2 months, and	the district do have chemicals for	the toilets
က်		54.				4.			5.				9.			2000					7.				
																-									
						0																			

Below are the pictures taken on the 13th February 2024 during the site inspection of the Leeudoringstad Building

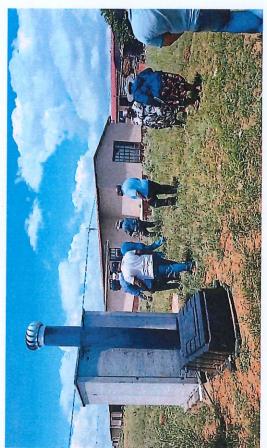




Below are the pictures taken on the 13th of February 2024 during the site inspection of Dry Sanitation Units at Boskuil and Oersonskraal

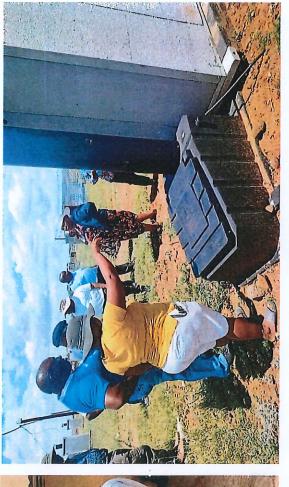












# 16. CONCLUSION

The Oversight process started on February 3, 2024, after the Annual Report of 2023/24 was noted and adopted, and the adopted Oversight Process Plan was implemented. The report was compiled and adopted by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

## ANNEXURE A

## MPAC ANNUAL WORK PLAN 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR

## ABHUXBHAA

JAHMA DAGM

HAJRAMOW

LAIDHAHH TOUBSOU

THE PASTY



## MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) Private Bág X 5517, Kierkedorp, 2576, Tel. +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8004 Wobelie: www.toundadistricupay.za. Civic Center, Petrnere Road, Orkney

D. D.		14 - PAPS LANCOW 1			(
Date	Time	Venue	Items of discussion and activities	Required presence (apart from MPAC)	Relevant Legislation
	ernarinacianara Militari		(A)(C)(N) = (A)(A)(A)(A)(A)(A)(A)(A)(A)(A)(A)(A)(A)(		Darksty Direction Carlos Building
11 July	10h0	Disaster	The second secon	100 (100 200	
2024	101101	TO THE PART OF THE COURT OF THE PART OF TH	MPAC monthly meetings and	1. Internal Audit;	1. Municipal Systems
		Management	interviews	2. CFO	Act (s 46)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Centre		3. AFS Snr Accountant	2. MFMA (s126)
	90 Paris 1	boardroom -	1. Review of the state of	4 Rudget and	3. MFMA s 32
1	7.	Klerksdorp	readiness by the District on the	Treasury Office	
	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		submission of Annual Financial	Francis Citics	
	and the service		Statements and Performance	orneigio i cohnitainia	
	1		Reports to AGSA by the end of	for compiling the	
			August.	AFS.	
Maria Sala			z. Review of quarterly and monthly reports		
			with the same of t		
		化点流电流 化二	on addressing UIF & W		
			expenditure, and progress		
			Consequence Management		
	. 3		4. Compile a compliance notice		
			5. Tracking of Implementation of		
			Post Audit Action Plan to		
S. AMPLIANT			address audit findings.		
24 and 25	9:00	All Local	District Support Meetings:	1. MPAC Chairperson	S
July 2024		Municipalities		1 4	1. MPAC Forum Terms
			Support locals on needs	The District MPAC	of Reference
<i>7</i>	1. "		identified during the MPAC	support staff	The MPAC Toolkit
<u>( </u>			District Forum		
20 August	10:00	Disaster	MPAC monthly meetings and		Haring Addition States Press 193
2024		Management	interviews	1. MMC's	1. MFMA s32
-2-12-v X-1-1-		Centre	intelalenz	2. MM	2. MFMA s52 and s71
		boardroom -	1. Investigations, progress review	3, CFO	
		A STANDARD CONTRACTOR OF	Principal de la contraction,		
	1	Klerksdorp	and follow-up on UIF & W		
			expenditure, and Consequence		
			Management		
·			2. Review of compliance monthly		
			reports		
	A		3. Compile a compliance notice		
05	10h00	Disaster Man	District Forum: Support to the	1. All MPAC Members	1. IGRA
September	F. Maria	Centre	locals		
2024		Boardroom		2. All MPAC Support	
The state of			MPAC District Forum		Terms of reference
					3. MSA
				3. Provincial/National	
5 5 1000 1 11.055	31 T			Treasury;	



## MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) Private Bag X 8017, Kierkedorp, 2870, Tell. ... 127 18 473 8000, Fax: 127 18 473 8094 Websites woodkounds slighter Bax Za. Civic Ceptier, Palmore Read, Orkney

Date	Time	Venue	Items of discussion and activities	Required presence (apart from MPAC)	Relevant Legislation
				4. COGTA;	# 1
19				5. SALGA; 6. AGSA	
19 September 2024	10h00	Centre	MPAC monthly meeting	None	1. MFMA s32 and 71
		boardroom = Klerksdorp	Compliance monthly reports     Investigations and follow-up or addressing. UIF & Wexpenditure, and Consequence Management     Site inspections Investigations will be conducted on projects found in the UKRAW		
3 October			tound in the UIF&W expenditure register 4. Compile a compliance notice		
D24	10:00	Disaster Man Centre boardroom -	MPAC Monthly meeting:  1. Review / Confirm	1. Internal Audit 2. Audit Committee	1. MFMA (\$166) 2. Municipal
		Klerksdorp	implementation of the post- audit action plan 2. Compliance quarterly reports 3. Compliance monthly reports	Chair support to	Structures Act (s.56) 3. MFMA s32, s52 and s71
			4: Investigations, progress tracking, and follow-up on addressing UIFW and Consequence Management		
10 ember 4	0	Disaster Man. Centre	MPAC Monthly meeting:	As per the meeting 1	. MFMA (s71 [1])
		全學的學術是1985年以上 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2. Investigations, progress tracking, and follow-up on	focus 2	MFMA (52 & 166)  Municipal Systems  Act (s 34)
		3	addressing UJF & W expenditure, and Consequence Management Compile a compliance notice		Municipal Systems Act (s 21 [a])



## MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS GOMMITTEE (MPAG) Private Bag X 5017, Nerkadorp, 2870, Tell. +27 18 473 8000, Faxt. +27 18 473 8054 Website: www.kgunifodistrict.gev.za, Civic Center, Patriere Road, Orkney

Date	Tine	Venue	Items of discussion and activities Required presence (apart from MPAC)		Relevant Legislation
03 December 2024	09:00	Disaster Man. Centre boardroom - Klerksdorp	MPAC Monthly meeting:  1. Compliance quarterly reports 2. Compliance monthly reports 3. Council resolution implementation tracking 4. Compile a compliance notice	None	1 MFMA (\$71) 2 MFMA (\$ 52)
30/01/2025	09h00	Disaster Man. Centre boardroom, Klerksdorp	1. Verify tabling and check if the AR was publicised and the community was invited for inputs 2. Review/ Confirm the implementation of Post Audit Annual Action Plan 3. Review the 2nd Quarter performance reports of the MM & 5.56 managers 4. Check compliance on the half-yearly reports 5. Compile a compliance notice 6. Approve the Oversight process plan and concept document	None	1. MFMA (s 52, s 71 and s72) 2. Municipal Systems Act (s 41 [1](e)
04 February 2025	10:00	Aganang and Star FM Disaster Man.	Radio interviews and public invites  1. To invite the public to make representations on the AR  2. Release a media statement  3. Release a public notice of all the MPAC meetings where the Annual Report will be discussed  MPAC Oversight on the Annual	Public Meeting  Public Meeting	1: MFMA (s130 (2) 2: MFMA (s 129 (2)) 3: Municipal Systems Act s21
February 2025		Centre, Klerksdorp	Report Process  1. Review the Annual Report and 1st draft of the oversight report on the AR		2. MFMA (s 129 (2))



## MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) Private Bag X 2017, Kearkedorp, 2579, Tel: -227, 18 473 2004, Page 2017, Kearkedorp, 2579, Tel: -227, 18 473 2004

Date Time Venue		Time Venue Items of discussion and activities Required presence (apart from MPAC)			
			Review the oversight proces     plan     Selection of sites to be     inspected	S	
			4. Write letters of invitation to management for interviews and site inspection 5. Approve the Questionnaire of public participation and publicize it	h	
11 ebruary 2025	09h0	0 Council Chamber	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process	1, AG 2, SALGA	1. MFMA (\$129—130
and 14	Oohoo		1. AG MPAC audit outcome briefing meeting 2. Selection of sites to be inspected 3. Write letters of invitation to the executive and management for the site inspection 4. Include AG comments in the Oversight Report	3: COGTA and 4. TROIKA 5. Public Meeting 6. PPAC chairperson 7. Chairperson of COGTA	
bruary 25	USHOU	All local municipalities	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Project visits	1. Officials from relevant departments	Municipal Systems:     Act (s 21A)
oruary 25	11.00	MPAC Support staff and relevant administrative units	Public participation in plenary meetings  1. Approve and commit to the different roles of all internal stakeholders during the public meeting	Public Meeting     MPAC Support staff and relevant administrative units	
18, and		All local municipalities	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Oversight build-up programs		1. MFMA (s129 – 130) 2. Municipal Systems Act Chapter 4



#### MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

Private Bag X 5017, Kierkedorp, 2570, Tel: +27 16 473 8000, Fax: +27 16 473 8000 Website: <u>www.knundadistrict.gov.rs.</u> Civit Center, Palmore Road, Orkney

Date	Time	Venue	Items of discussion and activities	Required presence (apart from MPAC)	Relevant Legislation
n da in angani da in anga La in angangkata da in an					
February 2025			Distribution of questionnaires     Consider public inputs on the     AR Interviews with MM &     Section 56 Managers	3. The Ward Councillor of the area visited 4. Public Meeting.	
25 February 2025	09:00	Disaster Man Centre classroom, Klerksdorp	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Reading the Annual Report and writing management questions 2. Compilation of the Oversight Report for both the District and the Agency 3. MFMA financial compliance reports 4. Write letters of invitation to management for interviews	1. Public Meeting	1. MFMA (130 (1) & (2)
04 March 2025	40:00	Disaster Man. Centre classroom, Klerksdorp	MPAC Meeting Oversight on the AR  1. Consider management responses before the interviews.  2. Compilation of the Oversight Report for both the District and the Agency	1. Public meeting	Municipal Systems Act & MFMA
07-March 2025	15:00	Makwassie (All wards in one meeting)	Public Meeting  1. Public Participation in the Annual Report  2. Distribution of questionnaires	1. Ward committees, 2. CDW, 3. Ward councillor of the area visited 4. Public Meeting 5. AG, 6. SALGA, 7. COGTA and 8. TROIKA	1, Municipal Systems Act Chapter 4



## MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAG) Private Bag X 5017, Kiernederp, 257e, Tell -427 19 473 3000, Fox: 427 18 473 8084 Webbilte; www.koundadisurci.pov.xs. Civic Cemier, Patmore Road, Orkney

Date	Date Time Venue		Items of discussion and activities	Required presence (apart from MPAC)	Relevant Legislation
11 March 2025	10;00	Disaster Man Centre boardroom	1. Interviews with Political heads and Management 2. Closing date for the questionnaires	1. Executive and all MMCs, 2. Speaker, 3. Whip, 4. Management 5. Public Meeting	1. MFMA (s130 (2)
12 March 2025	8:00	Whips Boardroom	Capturing of all questionnaires	CBP's     Office of the speaker	
14 and 15 March 2025	10:00	Disaster Man. Centre classroom; Klerksdorp	MPAC meeting  1. Investigatory Report: Irregular, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure report finalization  2. Compile and review draft oversight report on the AR for both the District and the Agency  3. Committee adopts the Oversight Reports which will be tabled in Council	Meeting closed to the public	1. MFMA s32 and s129
27 March 2025	10:00	Disaster Man Centre Boardroom	Meeting  1. Adoption of oversight reports with comments on AR by the Council	1. Executive; 2. Management; 3. SALGA 4. COGTA 5. AG; 6. Public from local municipalities	1: MFMA (s131 (1)) 2: MFMA s 129 (1)
08 April 2025	10:00	Disaster man Centre classroom	MPAC monthly meeting  1. Verify submission of minutes of the AR meeting to the NT, PT, AG, legislature, and COGTA by MIM  2. Verify the publication of the oversight report by the MIM  3. Monthly budget statement	None	1. Sec 132 MFMA 2. MFMA (52 & 66) Procurement Management Regs. (14 (2)) 3. MFMA (\$ 52) Municipal Systems Act (\$ 41 [1](e) MFMA (52 &



## MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAG) Private Bag X 8017; Iderhadorp, 2070, Tel: +27 19 473 8000, Fex: +27 19 473 8004 Webeller woodhaundadistrict.gov.za. Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

 Date	Time	Venue	Items of discussion and activities	Required presence (apart from MPAC)	Relevant Legislation
			4. MPAC meeting investigatory Report: Irregular, Fruitless, and wasteful expenditure report finalization  5. Verify submission of the approved IDP and Budget to the MEC for LG, NT, PT, AG, and legislature  6. Verify public notification that the IDP and budget are adopted and are available for public consideration  7. Approve items of the district forum		66) Procurement Management Regs.  (14 (2))  MFMA (s 52) Municipal Systems Act (s 41 [1](e) MFMA (129 (3) MFMA (s71)  MFMA (s24)  Municipal Systems Act (s 25)  Municipal Systems Act (s 21)
 15 April 2025	10h00	Disaster Man Centre boardroom	MPAC District Forum	All MPAC members in the district; support staff; COGTA; Provincial Treasury; AGSA; SALGA	1. MPAC Forum terms of reference and the MPAC toolkit
 23 and 24 April 2025	09:00	All local municipalities	District Support Meetings:  1. Support locals on needs identified during the MPAC District Forum	MPAC Chairperson and the District MPAC support staff	MPAG Forum terms     of reference and     the MPAC toolkit



#### MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Private Dag X 0017, (Gerkedorp, 2076, Tel: +27, 18 473 8000, Foxt: +27, 18 473 8084
Waterier, www.thoungapiptylct.gov.rs. Civic Center, Palynore Ross, Others

#### THE MPAC ANNUAL WORK PLAN OF 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR

Date	Time	Venue	Items of discussion and activities	Required presence (apart from MPAC)	Relevant Legislation
13 & 15	10,00	T NEEZ-CONT	Teneral and the second	Professional Control of the Control	
13 & 15 May 2025	10:00	Disaster Man. Centre Classroom	Investigations and dealing with UIF&W expenditure and Consequence Management  Verify that the Council adoption of the IDP / budget and those other required docs are published on the municipal website  Verify that SDBIP has been submitted to Mayor within 14 days of budget & IDP adoption  Verify that the draft performance agreements have been submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of budget & IDP adoption	As per meeting focus	1. MPAC Guidelines 2. Municipal Systems Act (s 21 A) and 3. MFMA (s75) 4. MFMA (s53)
05 June 2025	10600	Disaster Man. Centre room, Klerksdorp	MPAC Monthly meeting  1. Investigatory Report: Irregular, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure report finalization	None	1. MFMA \$71 2. MFMA \$32

The Committee shall review the work plan and recommend to Council before the end of the financial year for approval

Clir MI Mangesi

Chairperson

Municipal Public Accounts Committee

14-06-2024

Date:

## ANNEXURE B

CONCEPT
DOCUMENT FOR
PUBLIC
PARTICIPATION
ON THE ANNUAL
REPORT
2023/24

TACHER

ASTESOS



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094

Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

#### MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

## 2023/24 FY CONCEPT DOCUMENT PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

DATE : 07 March 2025

TIME : 15H00

VENUE: City of Matlosana Local Municipality

#### PURPOSE OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) chapter 4 and relevant regulations on public participation prescribes ways in which the Municipality may invite the public to interrogate and make representations on council documents. The purpose of this concept document is to give ways in which public participation on the Annual Report for the financial year 2023/2024 will be taken for the Oversight Process:

#### **BACKGROUND**

L-William V

In accordance with the provisions of Section 79 (1) (a) (b) and (c) of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 a municipality may establish one or more committees necessary for the effective and efficient performance of any of its functions or the exercise of any of its powers and appoint the members of such committee from among its members.

The establishment of a Municipal Public Accounts Committee (hereinafter referred to as the MPAC), is a statutory obligation of Council in terms of Section 79A of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Act 3 of 2021. Furthermore, Section 79 (2) of the Municipal Structures Act, (Act 117 of 1998) provides adequate framework and guidelines within which such committees of council shall operate.

The following non-executive councillors have been appointed, as per council resolution in accordance with section 33 and 79 of the Municipal Structure Act (Act 117 of 1998) to serve as members of the Municipal Public Account Committee:

- 1. Cllr. Chairperson (Vacant)
- 2. Cllr. S.L Jonas
- 3. Cllr. M.P Mokone
- 4. Cllr. I.T Meya
- 5. Cllr. I.M Mokhele
- 6. Cllr. J.J Lourens

- 7. Cllr. L.K Shuping
- 8. Cllr. M De Bruin
- 9. Cllr. F Kasonkomona
- 10, Cllr. N.J Tsolela
- 11.Cllr. J.F. Terblanche

#### SUPPORT STAFF

- 1. Mr Victor Taunyane Acting Manager
- 2. Ms Rosemary Gaaname Admin support

#### **RESPONSIBILITIES OF MPAC**

The MPACs must interrogate financial aspects addressed in the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 according to Section 129 the Oversight report on annual reports:

Subsection (1). The council of a municipality must consider the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, and by no later than two months from the date on which the annual report was tables in the council in terms of section 127, adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report, which must include a statement whether the council-

- (a) has approved the annual report with or without reservations;
- (b) has rejected the annual report; or
- (c) has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised.

The DR Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) will be conducting a public participation process by distributing questionnaires through ward Councilors and the Office of the Speakers of the local Municipalities and of the district. A public meeting for the community to give inputs in the reports will also be held where the public can ask the Executive and Management questions related to the Annual Reports as per section 130 of the MFMA 56 of 2003. Thereafter the Committee will prepare Oversight Reports on the Annual Reports and table both the reports before a full Council Meeting at the end of March 2025. This is as per

ikediiitzg...

requirement in terms of Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.

The Oversight Report is the final major step in the annual reporting process of a Municipality. The section further requires the Council to consider the annual report of its municipality and to adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report and public comments.

Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) was established in terms of section 79(a) of the amended structures Act, 2021, with Council resolution A.02/01/2022 on 14 January 2022. One of the duties of the Committee according to the approved Terms of Reference of the committee is to perform Oversight on the Annual Report of both the District and the Economic Agency and compile Oversight Reports and make recommendations to Council.

The MPAC's core function is to contribute to the governance of the Municipality by providing assurance (on behalf of Council) on various issues pertinent to the Municipality and specifically the administration of the Municipality. MPAC plays a role of exercising proper oversight of public funds and Council programs.

The mission of the MPAC is to exercise oversight over the executive structures of Council and senior management and to ensure good governance throughout the Municipality. To clearly define its relationship with the executive, the MPAC refers to the guideline on the Separation of Executive and Legislative Powers. Furthermore, the MPAC undertakes to increase Council and public awareness of the financial and performance issues that arise within the Municipality and its entities.

The Committee invites the public to make their representations on the Annual Reports of the 2023/2024 financial year. All community members of the district are invited according to the following Public Notice

#### AUDIENCE/TARGET

The Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality geographical area consists of three (3) local municipalities as follows:

- 1. City of Matlosana Local Municipality with 39 wards
- 2. Maquassi Local Municipality with 11 wards
- 3. J B Marks Local Municipality with 34 wards

#### Questionnaires and pamphlets

In total 84 wards have to receive questionnaires, therefore 5000 questionnaires will be printed to reach the targeted audience.

The office of the Speaker and MPAC office will be visiting wards during ward meetings to explain to the community about the contents of the Annual Report, and comments will be taken from the community and escalated to the Municipal Manager who will provide the responses and give them to the ward councilor where inputs were taken from the ward meetings. All the written and collected questions will still be clarified when the oversight report is adopted. These visits are aimed at building up capacity for the main public participation event of the 07th of March 2025. The MPAC members will be educating members of the public on the Oversight process of the Annual Report to ensure that all participants are able to make inputs during the meeting with the Executive and Management of the institution.

Date	Time	Area / venue	Items for discussion and activities	Relevant legislation	Required presence (apart from MPAC)
17 Feb. 2025	15:00	Matlosana	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Oversight build-up programs  2. Distribution of questionnaires  3. Consider public inputs on the AR.	1: MFMA (\$129 – 130) 2: Municipal Systems Act chapter 4	1: Ward committees, 2: CBP, 3: Ward Councillor of the area visited 4: Public Meeting
18 Feb 2025	15:00	JB Marks	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Oversight build-up programs 2. Distribution of questionnaires	1. MFMA (s129 – 130) 2. Municipal Systems Act chapter 4	1. Ward committees; 2. CBP, 3. Ward Councillor of

19 Feb	15.00		Consider public inputs on the AR.		the area visited 4. Public Meeting
2025	15:00	Maquassi Hills	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Oversight build-up programs 2. Distribution of questionnaires 3. Consider public inputs on the AR,	1. MFMA (s129 – 130) 2. Municipal Systems act chapter 4	1. Ward committees, 2. CBP, 3. Ward Councillor of the area visited 4. Public Meeting

#### **CBPs** and **EPWPs**

- The CBP and EPWPs will collect information in the wards and consolidate the report per ward.
- Managers in the office of Communication, PMS, MPAC, and Speaker will formulate the questionnaire to be adopted by the committee
- Radio to alert the community of the visitations.
- 4. Questionnaires of a minimum of 500 to be collected.
- The MM will answer those questions during the interviews and the public participation.The responses will also be included in the oversight report.
- The office of the speaker together with the Occupational Health and Safety unit will ensure safety and adherence to Covid 19 protocols.

The above Local Municipalities will provide 60 representatives per ward with their fill-out questionnaire. The office of the Speaker will extend the invites to local municipalities for them to invite their ward's committee members and the public for this public participation information collection. The Office of the Municipal Manager will also extend the invitation to the Senior Managers and Managers of different directorates/departments to MPAC interviews where public comments will be responded to.

### ROLE PLAYERS/ INTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS FOR THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING

- 1. MPAC Members
- 2. The Executive
- 3. The office of the Speaker
- 4. Administration (office of the Municipal Manager) i.e. Senior Managers and Managers

- 5. Communication Unit
- 6. Public
- 7. Respective ward councillor to be invited.

#### External stakeholder

- 1. Religious based organizations
- 2. Taxi association
- 3. Elderly persons sports organisation
- 4. Business Chambers
- 5. NPOs and NGOs
- 6. All other organisations within the community

#### Responsibilities of the role players

The public participation concept document is aimed to address the logistical arrangements, weaknesses and threats identified in the previous meetings. All the stakeholders mentioned below have their own responsibilities:

#### 1. The Executive Mayor

To give a speech outlining the highlights of 2023/24 and promote what the municipality is doing currently in the Annual Report

#### 2. The Speaker

The Speaker to do the welcoming and introduction of the guests.

#### 3. Single Whip of Council

Closing remarks and thanking all who attended and participated in the interviews

#### 4. WINCS

As the political leader of the departments, all MMCs should answer questions posed together with the MM and Senior Managers

#### 5. MPAC

To conduct Oversight on the Annual Report and write the Oversight Report.

#### 6. MPAC Support Staff

- 1. Formulation of the newsletter questionnaire
- 2. Formulation of the newsletter after the MM has responded to the questions.

- 3. Coordination of the event together with the relevant departments
- 4. Note all the questions and answers given at interviews
- 5. Presentation Material
- 6. Bookings and venue logistics for questionnaire consolidation (do logistical arrangements for the event):
- 7. Registration of the attendees

#### 7. Office of the Speaker administration

- Transport plan (must be formulated in consideration of the available seats and ward councillors, CBPs and ward committees to ensure that each ward brings participants)
- 2. Mobilization of the community in conjunction with the local municipalities
- 3. Handling the attendance registers of the community
- 4. Putting a request for transportation and catering
- 5. Bookings and venue logistics ensure that the venue is usable (functional toilets, plain field for tent and hall in good condition)
- 6. Distribution of food
- Coordination of the local municipalities speaker's office to mobilize the community through loud hailing and distributing pamphlets to ward councillors.

#### 8. Communication

- 1. Photography
- 2. Events coordination
- 3. Assist with sound system
- 4. Placing newspaper Advert notice of MPAC Public Participation Programme
- 5. Organising the radio interview for the Chairperson (local radio stations)
- 6. Compiling media releases for MPAC events
- 7. Branding
- 8. Ensure media coverage for MPAC Public Participation Programme events
- 9. Coordinate inputs received via social media
- 10. Formulation of the newsletter questionnaire
- 11. Formulation of the newsletter after the MM has responded to the questions.
- 12. 1 advert which will be in rotation during the oversight process aimed at making the public aware of the GBP collection of data

#### 9. Municipal Manager

Al-Miller et Ball (Plum eur Le e

- To respond to all questions posed on the Annual Report/ delegate relevant senior manager
- 2. Write letters requesting the venue and plants

#### 10. Finance

- Source quotations from suppliers and select the best supplier as per SCM processes and report back in time
- Give the contact details of the suppliers in time.
- 3. Inform all suppliers that they need to be at the venue at 12H00

#### 11. Transport Officer

- 1. Avail transportation for the Committee to the venue
- 2. Avail transportation (municipal quantum during build-up program)
- Avail a municipal bakkle during the build-up program and main event.

#### 12. Ward councillors and ward committees for the built-up

- 1. Mobilize for the built-up program
- 2. Bookings and venue logistics

#### 13. Ward Committees

- 1. Mobilize for the built-up program and the main event
- Distribution of documents
- 3. Distribution of water
- 4. Assist with the noting of all the questions and answers given
- 5. Assist with sitting arrangement
- 6. Rotating of the mics
- 7. Ensuring that all attendees have signed the attendance registers
- 8. Distribution of food

#### 14. Disaster management

- 1. Floor Plan
- 2. Evacuation plan
- 3. Lights
- 4. Generator (artisan)

#### 15. Environmental Health

#### 16. MISS

- 1. Application according to gatherings act
- 2. Application for traffic control
- 3. Security

#### 17. IT

- 1. Connect the link for Zoom/Teams
- 2. Connect Overhead Projector

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

#### THE EVENT IS BUDGETED UNDER THE BELOW VOTES NUMBERS:

Vote no	Unit	Budget Balance Amount as of 20/01/2025
PO100035/IE00042/FD10003/FX10000/RX10002/CO10000/3110	MPAC Catering	R 91 379
PO100035/JE00485/FD10003/FX10000/RX10001/CO10000/3110	Hire charges	R 30 000
PO100035/IE00050/FD10003/FX10000/RX10001/CO10000/3110	Transport	R 50.000
PO100036/IE00042/FD10003/FX10000/RX10001/CO10000/3110 PO100036/IE00050/FD10003/FX10000/RX10001/CO10000/3110  *The office is hopeful of getting additional funds during the budget adjustment to have a successful event.	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION Transport Catering	R 745 R 2 090
PO10000/IE00461/FD10003/FX10001/RX10001/CO10000/3110 PO10000/JE00473/FD10003/FX10001/RX10001/CO10000/3110	Communications Advertising: Newspaper Radio Transmission	R 1 995 500 R 300 000

 and the second			W		
	11 <sup>11</sup> 11 3 7 7		 Carlotte Company of the	The second secon	

ITEM	SPECS	QUANTITY	Amount
Catering	Fruits packs (for build-up programs, and	500	Quotations to
	main events)		be sourced
	Lünch: Masses	500	
	Lunch: Officials & Counsellors	80	
	Water (Still 500ml)	500	
	Drinks (Soft-drinks)	500	
	(same food to be served for all attendees)		
	(meal tickets to be distributed when		
	attendance register is signed)		
Transportation	420 people /20 (seater quantum)	21	Quotations to
	Taxis from different local municipalities		be sourced
			from all
			services
			providers in all
			locals (public
			participation is
			supposed to
			be in each
		randa ir savada Projeta vardulada	ward clubbing
			the wards in
			one event is
			cheaper and
			saves time.
			This is not
			meant for
			tender
			splitting)
Venue	Community Hall (to be changed yearly, all		0
	locals have to be visited by the end of the		
	term)		
Council Vehicle	Toyota Quantum for MPAC Members	1	

Tables and chairs	CALAN TOO AMAGANATAN TARAH TAR	600	0
not available in t	he tables	60	
hall)	Toilets	1 male and	
		Female	
		(flushing	
		movable)	
	Tent (if tent not useable or available)	1	
PA system	4 microphones, 6 surround speakers, base	Internal	
	and mixer		
Projector	1 projector and extension	Internal	
Loud Hailing	All 3 local municipalities speakers offices to	external	
	be requested to assist with loud hailing		

#### CONCLUSION

Governance in the municipality has so far been effective as envisaged by legislation awareness and the advantage of good governance in the Municipal Council should be promoted in line with the principle of good governance. Both officials and political office-bearers should be held accountable for how the community tax money is spent and utilised and ensure this is done expressly to deliver quality services to which communities have a constitutional right.

#### MPAC OVERSIGHT PROCESS ON THE ANNUAL REPORTS

06 Feb.	10:00	Disaster Man.	MPAC Oversight on the	Public Meeting	MFMA (130)
2025		Centre,	Annual Report Process	9	MFMA (129 (2)
		Klerksdorp	Review the Annual		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
			Report and 1st draft of		
			the oversight report on		
			the AR		
i Leni			2. Review oversight		
			process plan		
			3. Selection of sites to be		
			inspected		
			4. Write letters of		
			invitation to the		

11 Feb. 2025	09ñ00	Council Chamber	executive and management for Interviews and site inspection  5: Approve the Questionnaire on public participation and publicize  MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. AG MPAC audit outcome briefing meeting  2. Include AG comments in the Oversight Report	1. AG; 2. SALGA, 3. COGTA and 4. TROIKA 5. MMCs 6. Public Meeting 7. PPAC chairperson 8. Chairperson of COGTA	MFMA section (131)
13 and 14 Feb. 2025	09h00	All local municipalities	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Project visits	1.Officials from relevant depts 2. Public Meeting	Municipal Systems Act Section (21)
17 Feb. 2025	1100	MPAC Support staff and relevant administrative units	Public participation in plenary meetings  1. Approve and commit to the different roles of all internal stakeholders during the public meeting	MPAC Support     staff and relevant     administrative     units	
17, 18, and 19 Feb: 2025	15:00	All local municipalities	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process  1. Oversight build-up programs  2. Distribution of questionnaires	<ol> <li>Ward committees,</li> <li>CDW,</li> <li>Ward Councillor of the area visited</li> <li>Public Meeting</li> </ol>	MFMA Section (129 – 130) Municipal Systems Act chapter 4

. 17	er <del>ginê ke</del> Gi	Part No.		3. Consider public inputs		
. 4				on the AR interviews		
				with MM & Senior		
				Mänägers		
	25 Feb.	09:00	Disaster Man.	MPAC Oversight on the	1. Public Meeting	MFMA section
	2025		Centre	Annual Report Process		130(1)(2)
			boardroom,	1. Review the Annual		
			Klerksdorp	Report and writing		
1				management guestions		
				2. Compilation of the		
				Oversight Report for		
				both the District and		
	٠:			the Agency		
3				3. MFMA financial		
				compliance reports		
				4. Write letters of		
				invitation to		
				management for		
				interviews		
L						
	)4	10.00	Disaster Man,	MPAC Meeting Oversight	1. Public meeting	Municipal
· [	March		Centre	on the AR		Systems Act
2	2025		boardroom,	Consider management		Section (21) &
			Klerksdorp	responses before the		MFMA
1				interviews.		
		r gavee		2. Compliation of the		
				Oversight Report for both		
L				the District and the Agency		

07	15:00	City of	Public Meeting	1. Ward committees,	Municipal
March		Matlosana	1. Public Participation on	2. CDW/CBP	Systems Act
2025		Local	the Annual Report	3. Ward councillor of	Chapter 4
		Municipality	2. Distribution of	the area visited	
		(All wards in	questionnaires	4. Public Meeting	
		one meeting)		5. Executive and all	
				MMCs	
				6.Trojka	
				7.Management	
				8. AGSA	
				9. SALGA	
				10. COGTA	
11	10:00	Disaster man	1. Interviews with Political	1. Executive and all	MFMA Section
March		centre	heads and	MMCs,	130 (2)
2025		boardroom	Management	2. Speaker,	
			2. Closing date for the	3. Whip,	
			questionnaires	4. Management	
				5. Public meeting	
12	8:00	Whips	Capturing of all	1. CBPs	
March		Boardroom	questionnaires	2. Office of the	
2025				speaker	
14 and	10:00	Disaster Man.	MPAC meeting	meeting closed to	MFMA Section 32
15	i i india. In laboration	Centre board,	1. Investigatory Report:	the public	and Section 129
March		Klerksdorp	Irregular, Fruitless and		
2025			Wasteful expenditure		
			report finalization		
			2. Compile and review		
			draft oversight report		
			on the AR for both the		
			District and the Agency		
			3. Committee adopts the		
			Oversight Reports		
			which will be tabled in		
			Council		

March 2024 Centre 1. Adoption of oversight 2024 Boardroom reports with comments and approval of the Annual Report by the Council 4. Executive; 5. Management; 6. SALGA 7. COGTA 8. AGSA; 9. Public from	27	10:00	Disaster	Council Meeting	Council meeting	MINIMA
Boardroom reports with comments Councillors MFMA section and approval of the Annual Report by the Council 4. Executive; 5. Management; 6. SALGA 7. COGTA 8. AGSA;	March		Centre	0000/40000000000000000000000000000	(400 - Account 1990 - 1990 - 1994 - 1994 - 1995 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996	MFMA Section
and approval of the 2. Speaker 131(1)  Annual Report by the 3. Single Whip Council 4. Executive;  5. Management; 6. SALGA 7. COGTA 8. AGSA;	2024		Boardroom			
Annual Report by the 3. Single Whip Council 4. Executive; 5. Management; 6. SALGA 7. COGTA 8. AGSA;	institution of the second					MFMA section
Gouncil 4: Executive; 5: Management; 6: SALGA 7: COGTA 8: AGSA;				the constraint B. White St. This Court is		131(1)
5. Management; 6. SALGA 7. COGTA 8. AGSA;					3. Single Whip	
6. SALGA 7. COGTA 8. AGSA;				Council	4. Executive;	
7. COGTA 8. AGSA;					5. Management;	
8. AGSA;					6. SALGA	
					7. COGTA	
9. Public from					8. AGSA;	
					9. Public from	
municipalities						

Mr M. Taunyane

Acting MPAC Manager

<u>17/01/2025</u>

Comments by the acting CFO

Recommended/ Not Recommended

Supports d

Acting CFO: Ms J. Brown

20/1/2025

Date

#### Comments by the Municipal Manager

Approved/ Not Approved

Mr MJ Ratlhogo

Municipal Manager

20-5/04/20

Date



## ANNEXURE C

# PUBLICITY STATEMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

## D BAUXBMMA

YIIQLIBU

JAUMMA BHI



**Corporate Communications** 

Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 2938 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

#### **MEDIA STATEMENT**

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE February 04, 2025 CONTACT: Xolani Mndaweni Manager: Corporate Communication Tel: (018) 473 8000 / 082 350 9872

### MPAC TO START PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT PROCESS FOR 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR ANNUAL REPORTS

The DR Kenneth Kaunda District Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) invites the public to make their representations on the Annual Reports of the 2023/24 financial year. All District community members are invited according to the attached Public Notice.

Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) was established in terms of section 79(a) of the Amended Structures Act, 2021, with Council Resolution A.02/012022 on 14 January 2022.

One of the duties of the Committee according to the approved Terms of Reference of the committee is to perform Oversight on the Annual Report of both the District and the Economic Agency and compile Oversight Reports and make recommendations to Council.

The MPAC's core function is to contribute to the governance of the Municipality by providing assurance (on behalf of the Council) on various issues pertinent to the Municipality and specifically, the administration of the Municipality. MPAC plays a role in exercising proper oversight of public funds and Council programs.

The task of the MPAC is to exercise oversight over the executive structures of Council and senior management and to ensure good governance throughout the Municipality. In order to clearly define its relationship with the executive, the MPAC makes reference to the guideline on the Separation of Executive and Legislative Powers.

Furthermore, the MPAC undertakes to increase Council and public awareness of the financial and performance issues that arise within the Municipality and its entity.

The DR Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) will be conducting a public participation process by distributing questionnaires through ward Councilors and committees and will be visiting the local municipalities with the two (2) Annual Reports from 17<sup>th</sup> - 19<sup>th</sup> February 2025.

The latter process will be followed by a public meeting for the community to give inputs in the reports on 07<sup>th</sup> March 2025 where the public can ask the Executive and Management questions related to the Annual Reports as per Section 130 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003.

Thereafter, the Committee will prepare Oversight Reports on the Annual Reports and table both reports before a full Council Meeting on 27 March 2025. This is per requirement in terms of Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.

The Oversight Report is the final major step in the annual reporting process of a Municipality. The section further requires Council to consider the Annual Report of its municipality and adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report and public comments.

#### AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT SUMMARY

The Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality received an Unqualified Audit opinion (with material findings) on the consolidated and separate Annual Financial Statements for the 2023/24 financial year.

06	10:00	Disaster Man.	MPAC Oversight on the	Public Meeting	MFMA (130)
Feb.	FA 10	Centre,	Annual Report Process		MFMA (129 (2)
2025		Klerksdorp	1. Review the Annual	many on a particular	
			Report and 1st draft of		nriicraa.
			the oversight report on		I San Start Lawy
			the Annual report		in section -
			2. Selection of sites to be		
			inspected		
			3. Write letters of invitation		
			to the executive and		
		-76.7	management for		
			interviews and site		
			inspection		

			4. Approve the		
			Questionnaire on public		
			participation and		
			publicise	an Duville   mali rese	
11	09h00	Council	MPAC Oversight on the	1. AGSA,	1. MFMA
Feb.		Chamber	Annual Report Process	2. SALGA,	MFMA section
2025			AG MPAC audit outcome	3. COGTA and	(129 (131)
2020			briefing meeting	4. TROIKA	
			2. Include AG comments in	5. MMCs	
			the Oversight Report	6. Public Meeting	
				7. PPAC	
			*	chairperson	
			-Antaris and	8. Chairperson of	
			E10551531	COGTA	
			The of heavy in section	estivit - k	·
13	09h00	All local	MPAC Oversight on the	1.Officials from	Municipal Systems
and		municipalities	Annual Report Process	relevant depts	Act Section (21)
14			Project visits	2. Public Meeting	
Feb.					
2025					
17	11:00	MPAC	Public participation in	1. MPAC Support	
Feb.		Support staff	plenary meetings	staff and relevant	
2025		and relevant	Approve and commit to	administrative	
		administrative	the different roles of all	units	
		units	internal stakeholders		
			during the public meeting		
17,	15:00	All local	MPAC Oversight on the	1. Ward committees,	MFMA Section (129
18,		municipalities	Annual Report Process	2. CDW,	- 130) ·
and			Oversight build-up	3. Ward Councillor of	Municipal Systems
19			programs	the area visited	Act chapter 4
Feb.			2. Distribution of	4. Public Meeting	
2025			questionnaires		
			3. Consider public inputs		
			on the AR interviews		

,

			with MM & Senior	T	
			Managers		
25	09:00	Disaster Man.	MPAC Oversight on the	1. Public Meeting	MFMA section
Feb.		Centre	Annual Report Process		130(1)(2)
2025		boardroom,	1. Review the Annual		
	18.	Klerksdorp	Report and write		
			management questions		
			2. Compilation of the		
			Oversight Report for		
			both the District and the		
			Agency		
			3. MFMA financial		
			compliance reports	*	
		*	4. Write letters of invitation		
	Political		to management for		
			interviews	Stunent silteni	
04	40.00	D: 1 - 14	MADA O NA CI		
	10:00	Disaster Man.	MPAC Meeting Oversight	Public meeting	Municipal Systems
March		Centre	on the AR		Act Section (21) &
2025		boardroom,	Consider management	ina side	MFMA
		Klerksdorp	responses before the		
	-		interviews.	armi reus	
			2. Compilation of the	and of contamen	
			Oversight Report for both		
07	45.00	0:4 5	the District and the Agency		
March	15:00	City of	Public Meeting	1. Ward committees,	Municipal Systems
2025		Matlosana	Public Participation on	2. CDW/CBP	Act Chapter 4
2025		Local	the Annual Report	3. Ward councillor of	*
	-	Municipality (All words in	2. Distribution of	the area visited	
		(All wards in	questionnaires	4. Public Meeting	• 1
		one meeting)		5. Executive and all	
				MMCs	
-				6.Troika	
				7.Management	

				8. AGSA 9. SALGA 10. COGTA	ASTRA Ontion 120
11 March 2025	10:00	Disaster man centre boardroom	<ol> <li>Interviews with Political heads and Management</li> <li>Closing date for the questionnaires</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Executive and all MMCs,</li> <li>Speaker,</li> <li>Whip,</li> <li>Management</li> <li>Public meeting</li> </ol>	MFMA Section 130 (2)
12 · March 2025	8:00	Whips Boardroom	Capturing of all questionnaires	CBPs     Office of the speaker	
13 and 14 March 2025	10:00	Disaster Man. Centre board, Klerksdorp	MPAC meeting  1. Investigatory Report: Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure report finalization  2. Compile and review draft oversight report on the AR for both the District and the Agency  3. Committee adopts the Oversight Reports which will be tabled in Council		MFMA Section 32 and Section 129

27	10:00	Disaster	Council Meeting	Council meeting	MFMA Section 129
March		Centre	Adoption of oversight	1. All	(1)
2024		Boardroom	reports with comments	Councillors	MFMA section 131(1)
			and approval of the	2. Speaker	
			Annual Report by the	3. Single Whip	
			Council	4. Executive;	Ja - I
				5. Management;	
				6. SALGA	
			THE THE THE PARTY NAMED IN	7. COGTA	
			Call Management has	8. AGSA;	
				9. Public·from	
			0000 17 0000	local	
	40		ened of	municipalities	

NB: This is the approved schedule of meetings by the MPAC, and dates may be subject to change. For more information, please contact:

Mr. Masego Taunyane

Acting Manager (MPAC)

DR Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality
Tel: 018 473 8000

END	_

# ANNEXURE D

# ALL INVITATIONS AND ADVERTS RELATED TO THE OVERSIGHT REPORT

# UBRUXBHAR

Catch MPAC's Acting Chairperson Live on STAR fm

MPAC's Acting Chairperson invites the Public to make Representation on the Annual Report 2023/2024

**04 February 2025** 

Time:14H00

Cllr James Tsolela

CHAIRPERSON

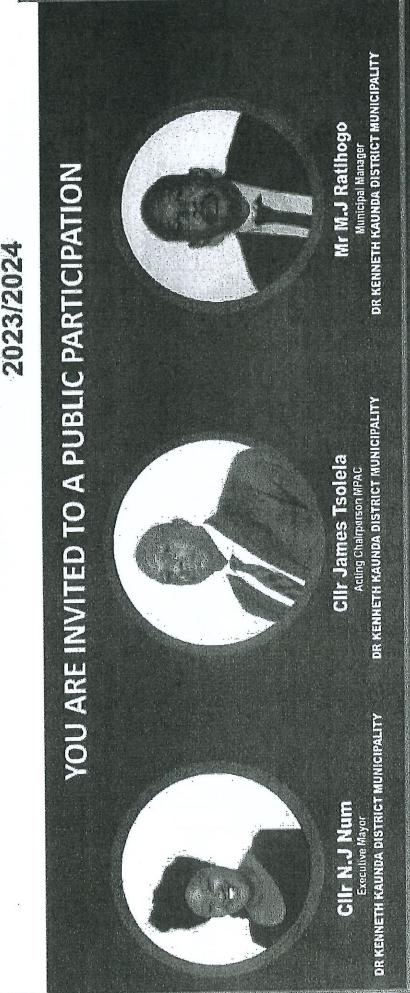






OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
FINANCIAL YEAR



Questionnaires on the Annual Reports for all public members and stakeholders are available in the municipal offices. Attached is the Schedule of Public Consultation by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) where verbal comments can be made. Written comments can be submitted to the secretariat at the DR Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's offices at Patmore Road, Orkney and the Disaster Centre in Klerksdolp or emailed at speaker@kaundadistrict.gov.za.or minsecretary@kaundadistrict.gov.za.or minsecretary@kaundadistrict.gov.za Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act 32 of 2000, which state how to nivite the Notice is hereby given to all residents within the district to scrutinise and provide comments on the Annual Reports for the 2023/2024 financial year of the DR Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality and the DR Kenneth Kaunda District Economic Agency as noted by Council on 30th of January 2025. This is in line with Section 127 (5) of the Local public to make representation concerning the municipal reports. The two annual reports can be accessed at all Local Municipalities and Libraries within the District or DR Kenneth Kaunda Dishiot Municipality Facebook page.

Venue: Matiosana Auditorium Hall Date: Wednesday, 05 March 2025 Time: 13h00





DR. KENNETH KAUNDA DI MARCHANTA DE L'ANGUER L'AN

#### MPAC OVERSIGHT PROCESS PLAN ON THE ANNUAL REPORTS

				la ir u e	Tuesta senai
06 Feb. 2025	10:00	Disseler Man. Certire, Klerksdorp	IPAC Overalghton the Annual Report Process 1. Review the Annual Report and 1st draft of the overalght report on the Annual report 2. Selection of shas to be knepcedd 3. With leiters of invision to the crescrive and management for Interview and management of Interview and management of Interview and sha Inspection	Public Meeting	NEWY (153 (5)
11 Feb.	09h00	Council	Approve the     Questionnaire on     public penicipation and     publicies  MPAC Oversight on the	1 AGSA	1. MFMA
2025		Chamber	Annual Report Process  1. AG MPAC audit outcome briefing meeting  2. Include AG comments	2. SALGA, 3. COGTA and 4. TROIKA 5. MMCs 6. Public Meeting	MFMA section (129 (131)
			in the Oversight Report		
13 and	09500	Allocal	MPAC Oversight on the	1.Officials from	Municipal
14 Feb. 2025		municipalities	Annual Report Process  1. Project visits	tulevani depts 2. Public Meeting	Systems Act Section (21)
17 Feb. 2025	11:00	MPAG Support staff and relevant administrative units	Public participation in plenary meatings  1. Approve and commit to the different roles of all internal stakeholders during the public meeting	<ol> <li>MPAC Support staff and relevant administrative</li> </ol>	
and 19 Feb. 2025		All local municipatries	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process 1, Oversight build-up programs 2. Distribution of questionnal-us 3. Consider public inputs on the AR interviews with MM & Senior Managers	1. Ward committees, 2. CDW, 3. Ward Councilor of the area Volked 4. Public Meeting	(129 – 135) Municipal Systems Act chapter 4
25 Feb. 2025	09.00	Disaster Man, Centro boardroom, Klerksdorp	MPAC Oversight on the Annual Report Process 1. Review the Annual Report and write management questions 2. Compilation of the Oversight Report for both the District and the Agency 3. NEMA Seancial	1. Public Meeting	MFMA section 130(1)(2)
			MFMA ferancial     compliance reports     Write letters of     invitation to     management for     interviews		
04 1년#라 2025	10:00	Disaster Man, Centre boardroom, Klerksdorp	MPAC Meating Overnight on the AR 1, Consider management responses before the intentions. 2, Compilation of the Oversight Report for both the District and the Agency	1, Publis meeting	Municipal Systems Act Section (21) & MEMA
	15:00	City of	Public Meeting		Municipal
March 2025		Matiosana Local Municipality (All wards in one meeting)	Public Participation on the Ancual Report     Distribution of questionnaires	2. COMICAP 2. Ward councillor of the area visited 4. Public Meeting 5. Executive and at MMCs 6.Troka 7.Management 8. AGSA 9. SALGA 10. COGTA	Systems Act Chapter 4
11 March 2025		Disaster man centra boardroom	Interviews with Political heads and klanagement     Closing date for the questionnaires	1. Executive and all MMCs, 2. Speaker, 3. Whip, 4. Management 5. Public meeting	UFMA Section 130 (2)
March 2025		Whips Beardroom	Capturing of all questionnaires	CBPs     Office of the apeaker	
14 March 2025		Centra beard, Klerksdorp	MPAC meeting  1. Innestigationy Report: Innegute, Fribërsa and Wasteful expenditure report finalization 2. Compile and retrieve draft oversight report on the AR for both the Deskird and the Agency 3. Committee adopts the Oversight Reports which will be tabled in Council	meeting classed for the public	JJFIJA Section 32 and Section 129 JJFIJA Section
27 March 2024		Disaster Centre Boardroom	Council Meeting  1. Adoption of oversight reports with comments and approval of the Annual Report by the Council	1. All Councilors	UFIA Section 129 (1) UFIA section 131(1)



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

#### Internal Memo

To

**Executive Mayor** 

MMC's

Municipal Manager

All Senior Managers and Acting Senior Managers

All Managers and Acting Managers

Cc

Speaker, Whip of Council, Section 79 Committee Chairpersons

From

Municipal Public Accounts Committee

Through

Office of the Speaker

Subject

Public Participation on the Annual Reports of 2023/2024 FY

Date

25 February 2025

The MPAC hereby invites your good self for public participation in terms of MFMA Section 127 (5), 129 and 130, where the public will be making comments and submitting representations on the 2023/24 financial year Annual Reports of Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality and Economic Agency as part of the Oversight Process.

The public participation session will be held as follows:

Date

05 March 2025

Time

14:00

Venue

City of Matlosana LM Auditorium Hall

Should you have any questions or clarity regarding the above, please do not hesitate to contact the Acting Manager MPAC on 073 371 6122 or taunyanev@kaundadistrict.gov.za

Your cooperation in this regard will be greatly appreciated.

CIIr. N.J Tsolela

**Acting MPAC Chairperson** 

Date

20/02/2029

The second secon

and the second of the second s

\* mist temuju

The second of th

The state of the s

The state of the s

# ANNEXURE E

# ALL AGENDAS RELATED TO THE OVERSIGHT PROCESS



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel+27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094

Website: <a href="https://www.kaundadistrict.gov.za">www.kaundadistrict.gov.za</a>, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: Notice and agenda MPAC 2025

Enquiries: AM MPAC Mr. M Taunyane

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN FOR THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON THE 25<sup>th</sup> OF March 2025 ON THE TEAMS/ZOOM VISUAL PLARTFORM AT 11:00

#### **AGENDA**

No.	Item	Responsible Person	
1	Opening and welcome	MPAC Acting Chairperson:	
2	Attendance and apologies	All	
3	Adoption of the Agenda	All	
4	Items of the Meeting  1. Review of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality and Agency	All	
	Oversight Reports for 2023/24  2. Adoption of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality and Agency Oversight Reports for 2023/24	,	
5	Additional Matters	All	
6	Announcements	Äll	
7	Closure	MPAC Acting Chairperson	

CIIr N.J Tsolela

Date

**Acting MPAC Chairperson** 



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel+27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094

Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: Notice and agenda MPAC 03/2025

Enquiries: AM MPAC Mr. M Taunyane

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN FOR THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE 2023/24 ANNUAL REPORT INTERVIEWS WITH THE EXECUTIVE AND MANAGEMENT TO BE HELD ON THE 24<sup>TH</sup> OF MARCH 2025 AT DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM AT 09:00 – KLERKSDORP

#### **AGENDA**

No	Item		Responsible Person
1	Opening, welcome, and purpose of	MPAC Acting Chairperson:	
2	Introductions	All	
3	Attendance and apologies		All
4	Adoption of the Agenda		All
5	Items of the Meeting		*
	Interviews with Departments & S	cheduled Time	
	5.1 Troika (Briefing) 5.2 Budget & Treasury Office 5.3 Municipal Manager's Office 5.4 Corporate Services 5.5 Community Services 5.6 LED & Planning	09:00 - 10:00 10:00 12:00 12:00 14:00 14:00 15:00 15:00 15:30 15:30 16:00	All
6	Additional Matters		All
7	Announcements		All
8	Closure	· · ·	MPAC Acting Chairperson

Cllr NJ Tsolela

Acting MPAC Chairperson

20 March 2025

Date



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel+27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094

Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: Notice and agenda MPAC 2025

Enquiries: AM MPAC Mr. M Taunyane

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN FOR THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE HYBRID MEETING TO BE HELD ON THE 20<sup>th</sup> OF March 2025 AT DISASTER CENTRE AND TEAMS/ZOOM VISUAL PLARTFORM AT 09:00

#### **AGENDA**

No	Item	Responsible Person
1	Opening and welcome	MPAC Acting Chairperson
2	Attendance and apologies	All
3	Adoption of the Agenda	All
4	Review of Management Responses to MPAC Questions on the Annual Report of 2023/24 Financial Year     Allocation of Questions to MPAC members in preparation for engagement with the Executive and Management on the 24 <sup>th</sup> March 2025	All
5	Additional Matters	All
6	Announcements	All
7	Closure	MPAC Acting Chairperson

CIIr N.J Tsolela

18 March 2025

**Date** 

**Acting MPAC Chairperson** 



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel+27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094

Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: Notice and agenda MPAC 2025

Enquiries: AM MPAC Mr. M Taunyane

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN FOR THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON THE 11<sup>th</sup> OF March 2025 AT DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM AT 09:00 – KLERKSDORP

#### AGENDA

No	Item	Responsible Person
1	Opening and welcome	MPAC Acting Chairperson:
2	Attendance and apologies	All .
3	Adoption of the Agenda	All .
4	Minutes of the previous meeting	All
5	Matters arising from the previous meeting	All
7	Items of the Meeting	All ·
	Conclusion of Investigatory report on irregular expenditure     Drafting questions for the Executive and Management on the annual report.	
8	Additional Watters	All
	Announcements	All
8	Closure	MPAC Acting Chairperson

Clir N.J Tsolela

Date

Acting MPAC Chairperson



# OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
FINANCIAL YEAR
2023/2024

#### PROGRAM

**Venue: City of Matlosana Auditorium** 

Date: 05 March 2025

Time: 14h00

Program Director: MPAC Acting Chairperson Cllr James Tsolela

No.		OFFICIAL	DURATION
	PART 1 - ARRIVAL AND R	EGISTRATION	12H00 - 14H00
01.	Opening Prayer	Pastor	14H00 - 14H10
02.	Welcome Address	Speaker	14H10 - 14H20
03.	Purpose of the Day	Acting Chairperson	14H20 - 14H30
	PART 2 – SUMMARY OF A	CHIEVEMENTS	
04.	Presentation - Achievements for the year 2023/24	Executive Mayor	14H30 - 15H00
		REPORTS PRESENTATION	
5.1	Key Performance Areas 1 – 6	Municipal Manager	15H00 - 16H00
5.2	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda DM and Economic Agency Audit Reports by AGSA	Municipal Manager	15H00 - 16H00
06.	Questions from the members of the Public and Responses from Management and Executive	ALL	16H00 - 16H30
07.	Vote of thanks	Single Whip	16H30 - 16H40
	REFRESHMEN	NTS	

Tel: 018 487 8000 //

www.kaundadistrict.gov.za

WhatsApp: 065 698 4429







DR.KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel+27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094

Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: Notice and agenda MPAC 2025

Enquiries: AM MPAC Mr. M Taunyane

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN FOR THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON THE 04th OF March 2025 AT DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM AT 09:00 - KLERKSDORP

#### **AGENDA**

No	Item	Responsible Person
1	Opening and welcome	MPAC Acting Chairperson:
2	Attendance and apologies	All
3	Adoption of the Agenda	All
4	Minutes of the previous meeting	All :
5	Matters arising from the previous meeting	All .
7	Items of the Meeting	All
	<ol> <li>Conclusion of Investigatory report on irregular expenditure</li> <li>Drafting questions for the Executive and Management on the annual report.</li> </ol>	
8	Additional Matters	All
	Announcements	All
8	Closure	MPAC Acting Chairperson

Date

Acting MPAC Chairperson



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN FOR THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) PLENARY MEETING OF THE DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SUPPORT STAFF AND RELEVANT ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS REGARDING MPAC OVERSIGHT ACTIVITIES TO BE HELD ON THE 20 FEBRUARY 2025 AT SIGLE WHIP BOARDROOM, 09H00

#### **AGENDA**

NO.	ITEMS	RESPONSIBLE	TASK DUE DATE
1.	Opening and Welcome	Acting Manager MPAC	
2.	Circulation of the attendance register and apologies	All	
3.	Adoption of the agenda	All	_
4	Event checklist and MPAC Oversight concept document	All	
	a. Public participation event (05 March 2025)	E. 200 mark 1 1	
	b. Venue & Décor	1	
	c. Catering		
	d. Transport		
	e. Progress on quotations (SCM)		
	f. Council vehicle		
	g. Communication promotional materials and coverage of the event		
	h. MPAC Questionnaires		
	i. Opening by the Speaker Frog program.		
	j. Speech by EM		
****	k. Closing by the Single Whip		

VM Taunyane

Acting Manager MPAC

12/02/20

Date



### Agenda

MPAC b	oriefing 2023-24 Audit Outcomes	
Date	12 February 2025	
Venue	DR Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	
Time	09:00 to 10:00	

No.	Point of discussion	Person responsible	Time
1.	Opening, introductory remarks and municipal leadership introductions	Acting MPAC chair	09:00 – 09:05 [5 min]
2.	Introductory remarks, team introductions and purpose of the meeting	Mr Mbebe: Senior manager	09:05 – 09:10 [5 Min]
3.	Presentation of the briefing document	Ms Mashimo: Audit Manager	09:10- 09:35 [24 min]
4.	Inputs, reflections, discussions and confirmation of the agreed commitments	ALL	09:35 – 09-50 [15 min]
5.	Closing Remarks	Mr Mbebe: Senior manager	09:50 -09:55 [5 min]
6.	Confirmation of MPAC Commitments & Closure	Acting MPAC chair	09:55 -10:00 [5 min]



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: Oversight Process 2025

Enq: AM: MPAC

#### Internal Memo

To

The Municipal Manager

From

MPAC

Through

Office of the Speaker

Date

05 February 2025

Subject

Invitation to Site Inspection

The Committee requests that the responsible Managers accompany the committee as follows:

Date

: 13 and 14 February 2025

Purpose

: Oversight Process - Site Inspection

Time

: 09h00

Site Visits

: See Attached Schedule

The purpose of the invite is for the Senior Managers to take the committee through the operations during the 2023/2024 financial year as stipulated in the Annual Report. All Senior Managers are expected to bring all supporting documents related to the sites to be visited (as audited by the AGSA) e.g. the related invoices, SLA, appointment and acceptance letter, proof of delivery, and the bid committee reports.

Cllr N.J. Tsolela

Acting MPAC Chairperson

06/02/2025

Date:

List of sites to be visited. Please provide accurate addresses before the dates of visits.

No	Description of Project	Date
1	KPI 10: Completed the installation of 100 dry	13 February 2025
	sanitation toilet units in Maquassi (Boskuil 58 units	module (September 1964)
	& Oersonskraal 42 units)	
2	Acquisition of Municipal Offices (Suid-Wes	13 February 2025
	Building, Leudorongstad)	
3	KPI 21: The Dr KKDM has created 321 job	14 February 2024
	opportunities through the Expanded Public Works	Management must indicate the point of
	Programme (EPWP) through the municipal's	service delivery/workstations
	internal funds as well as the conditional grants	0.00
	received from the Department of Public Works &	
	Roads.	
	KPI 21: The Office of the Speaker also employed	
-	100 Community-Based Planners (CBPs), bringing	
	the total work opportunities created to 421 during	•
	the 2023/24 financial year.	
4	KPI 55: 400 food parcels supplied to distressed	Management to indicate the date of the
	families within Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District	next distribution
	identified by 30 June 2024 (invite MPAC on the	
	next distribution of the parcels)	
5	KPI 8 700,72km of Paved Roads Assessed within	14 February 2025
	Matlosana LM by 31 March 2024	

Cllr N.J. Tsolela

Acting MPAC Chairperson

06/02/2025

Date:



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel+27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094

Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

0 6 11 -01 1		AADA	ranat
Ref: Notice and	agenua	MPA	L ZUZ

Enquirles: AM MPAC Mr. M Taunyane

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN FOR THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS TO BE HELD ON THE 21st OF JANUARY 2025 AT DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM AT 10:00 - KLERKSDORP

#### **AGENDA**

No	Item	Responsible Person
1	Opening and welcome	MPAC Acting Chairperson:
2	Attendance and apologies	All
3	Adoption of the Agenda	All
4	Minutes of the previous meeting	All
5	Matters arising from the previous meeting	All
7	1. MPAC evaluation of responses from the Accounting Officer regarding the Irregular expenditure on attorneys. 2. Conclusion of Investigatory report on Irregular expenditure. 3. Approval of the 2023/24 Oversight process plan. 4. MPAC Chairperson's radio interviews and the invitation to the public to make representation on the Annual Report.	All
8	Additional Matters	All
	Announcements	All
8	Closure	MPAC Acting Chalrperson

No.

17-01-2025

Date

Clir J.J. Lourens

Acting MPAC Chairperson

# ANNEXURE F

# ALL MINUTES RELATED TO THE OVERSIGHT PROCESS

## BAUXBHMA

HI OI OBTAJBA
THERSON



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

#### THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Ref: MPAC minutes 21 Jan. 25

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON  $21^{\rm st}/01/2025$  AT 10:00, DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM – KLERKSDORP

No	Items .	Responsible Person	Date
1	<ul> <li>The acting manager opened the meeting by welcoming all members who were present in the meeting and complimenting them for the new season, and mentioned that the meeting is the first meeting of the new year, and therefore they must thank Jesus Christ for the protection and ensuring that we all met again.</li> <li>The acting manager further mentioned that due to the apology received from the elected acting chairperson, he requested the committee members to appoint/ elect the acting chairperson for the day.</li> <li>Cllr Mokhele nominated Cllr. Tsolela to be the acting chairperson and was seconded by Cllr. Shuping, therefore Cllr Tsolela duly accepted the nomination.</li> <li>The elected acting chairperson first apologised for arriving late for the meeting due to other commitments and complimented all members for the new year and also indicated that the council has expectations from the committee, and further mentioned that he is aware that the committee is behind with its work and hopes members will be dedicated and work hard with the speed to cover most of the work with efficiency and effectiveness to improve the municipality's audit opinion by AGSA.</li> </ul>	Acting Chairperson: Cllr. Tsolela	21/01/25
2	Adoption of the agenda		
	Cllr M.P. Mokone – moved for the adoption of the agenda Cllr L.K. Shuping – seconded the adoption of the agenda		

3	Attendance and apologies		
	The attendance register was circulated and signed by all who attended the meeting.		
	Present: DR KKDM	EXpair egen	
	Cllr N.J. Tsolela – The Acting Chairperson Cllr S.L. Jonas	e sikoW sluke 3pr	
	Cllr J.F. Terblanche		
	Cllr F. Kasonkomona	Contraction	
	Cllr L.K. Shuping		
	Cllr M.D. De Bruin		
	Clir I. Mokhele	STATE AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF THE P	0-1-7
	Cllr M.P. Mokone		1
	Mr V.M Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager	= ×	
	Ms. N.R. Gaaname – MPAC Admin support		
	Apologies		
	The apologies were registered as follows:		
	Cllr I.T. Meya	era bras schoolste	
	Cllr J.J. Lourens	the state of the	
		و مراجع المراجع	
	Previously the committee discussed the rules of order that guide the committee		
	on what is expected from them regarding attending the meetings and sending	COMMENT ENGINEERS	
	apologies in line with the rules of order.		
4	Minutes of the previous meeting – 10 December 2024		
	Adoption of the minutes	All	
	Minutes were read and adopted as the true reflection of the meeting		
	Cllr F Sankomona – moved for the adoption of the minutes		
	Cllr I Mokhele – seconded the adoption of the minutes		
	am a manufacture of the minutes		
5	Matters arising from the minutes	All	
	No matters arising from the previous minutes discussed	L	
6	Items for discussions		
6.1	<ol> <li>MPAC evaluation of responses from the Accounting Officer regardi on attorneys.</li> </ol>	ng the irregular	expenditure
			,

The committee went through the responses from the Accounting Officer and during the discussion they raised the following concerns regarding the information/report received from MM:

- i. The information from MM is misleading as the committee requested the quantifying of money that is spent on each attorney, the report does not give guidance for members to apply their minds as it lacks significant details. E.g. total amount paid to the three attorneys by the municipality on these matters
- ii. The Committee mentioned that consequence management should be applied to the MM for not providing the detailed information requested by the committee.
- iii. The committee raised a concern that the Accounting Officer sent them the Attorney's report which has no dates and expenditures, and that the MM sent information that was not requested and not relevant.
- iv. The Committee mentioned that they cannot keep on sending the information back to the MM as they want to put the matter to rest.
- v. The proper report is needed from the MM as some law firms seems to have over-charged the municipality hence extra information is needed.

#### The acting manager of MPAC wanted the committee to note and also clarify on the following:

- 1. The committee should note that the MM was on the 18<sup>th</sup> of December and on the 15<sup>th</sup> of January sent an email to remind him about what is expected from him.
- 2. The invoices and vouchers were given to the committee and the office wanted to know if the committee wanted other information apart from that.

#### The committee resolved as follows:

#### The office of the chairperson must write a letter to MM mentioning the following:

- On the committee meeting that took place on 21/01/25 the committee rejected the report of attorneys that was submitted as the responses from the Accounting Officer.
- The committee is of the view that the report is not conclusive and lacks significant details.
- The committee concluded that MM should provide the committee with the information concerning Lizel Venter Attorney; Modiboa Attorneys and Waks Silent Attorneys as they agreed in the meeting that took place on the 10<sup>th</sup> December 2024.

#### The information needed regarding the three (3) attorneys are as follows:

- 1. The total amount paid to the attorneys by the municipality and the purpose for the payment.
- Appointment letters/SLA of attorneys to represent the municipality.
- 3. Commissioner's ruling/report on the finalised matters
- 4. Detailed report for matters that were withdrawn.

- The committee further mentioned that the letter to the Accounting Officer must include the above concerns. The report that MM submitted to the committee will be attached and highlighted in red to facilitate reference in terms of requested information.
- The Accounting Officer must be aware that the requested information is in addition to what the committee already has and the responses must be sent with the P.O.E.
- The requested information should be submitted to the MPAC office by the end of business on the 27<sup>th</sup> of January 2025.

#### 6.2

#### 6.2. Conclusion on the investigatory report on irregular expenditure

- · Report must be submitted to council as required
- If the MM continues not to cooperate with the committee, the Speaker or Troika must be informed about the challenges that the committee is experiencing and the inefficiency of the MM.
- The Committee wanted to know how soon they should present the report to the council.
- The acting manager mentioned that the report was referred by the council to the committee in September 2024 and there is no deadline for the submission, however, the committee must remember that they have to table the report sooner rather than later.
- The committee agreed on the timeline of 7 days that the office must be given 7 days to gather the information and after that, the committee can meet to decide on what they have.
- If the manager can have the information before 7 days, the committee can meet as soon as possible.
- Committee can be called at any time to pronounce on the matter as long as the information is available.
- The office to check when are the local municipalities sitting to ensure that there are no clashes in the meetings.

#### 6.3 Approval of the 2023/24 oversight process plan

- The process plan was tabled in the committee for the adoption.
- The acting manager mentioned that the dates on the plan are the dates that appear on the Annual Work Plan adopted by the committee and that the process plan is inclusive of the budget and logistical requirements.
- The main public participation on the annual report will take place on the 7<sup>th</sup> of March 2025
- During February there will be build-up programs that will take place to educate people/the public on how to ask questions on the annual report.
- Know your MPAC campaigns will take place in the identified areas, 1 will take place in Makwassie; 1 in Matlosana and 1 in JB Marks local municipalitie.

	<ul> <li>There will be distribution of the MPAC questionnaires on the Know Your MPAC campaigns to be by the public.</li> </ul>	e filled
	<ul> <li>The committee mentioned that they agreed that they would elect the acting chairperson monthly.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Whoever will be elected to the acting chairperson in February must prepare her/himself for the rainterviews</li> </ul>	adio
	The committee adopted the oversight concept document/process plan	
6.4	MPAC Chairperson's radio interviews and the invitation to the public to make representation on t Annual Report	the
	The MPAC will be having a slot on the 04th of February at local radio stations – Aganang and Stations whereby the Chairperson will be having radio interviews to invite the public to make representation the annual report for the 2023/2024 financial year.	ar FM), ion on
8.	Additional information	
	<ol> <li>The committee mentioned that the two acting positions—the acting manager and the acting chairperson—are delaying the committee, and it needs to be speeded up as the management di position of the CFO.</li> </ol>	id by the
	2. The acting manager mentioned that there was a meeting on 11 January 2025, which the acting chairperson and the acting manager attended. In that meeting, the speaker and chief whip prom that by the end of March 2025, the MPAC will have a permanent manager and a Researcher, he the researcher will assist all the section 79 committees.	nised owever,
	<ol><li>There will be a workshop on the rules of order that will include all councillors.</li></ol>	
	<ol> <li>The committee resolved that the Terms of Reference for the MPAC will no longer be reviewed be rules committee</li> </ol>	y the
	<ol><li>The acting manager needed clarification from the committee regarding the terms of reference the not been submitted yet to council, and if the committee gives the office the go-ahead to submit to</li></ol>	nat have them.
	<ol> <li>The committee raised the point that the MPAC is the council committee, and the committee's tel reference must go through the council for adoption, as the committee's report is going through the council for adoption.</li> </ol>	rms of he
	7. The terms of reference will be sent again to the committee so that the members can review ther	m.
8.1	Announcement	
	MPAC Training	

	>	SALGA, in collaboration with COGTA, will run the MPAC training on January 28 and 29, 2025.	Bertis entre		
	>	Members are humbly requested to register for the training, as SALGA reported that only 4 members registered from the district.	(C)(2)(-1000)(3)(2)(-1)		
	>	The venue is not yet announced.	mil to research of		
).	Closure				
	The Acting Chairperson thanked all members for their attendance; wisdom and for the deliberation that they made during the meeting and wished everyone to drive safely back home.				
	The me	eeting adjourned at 11:45.			
	THE III	sting adjourned at 11.45.			

Cllr N.J. Tsolela

The MPAC Acting Chairperson

7/07

Date:



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

#### THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Ref: MPAC minutes 21 Jan. 25

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON  $21^{\rm st}/01/2025$  AT 10:00, DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM – KLERKSDORP

No	Items .	Responsible Person	Date
1	Opening and welcome	Acting Chairperson: Cllr. Tsolela	21/01/25
	<ul> <li>The acting manager opened the meeting by welcoming all members who were present in the meeting and complimenting them for the nev season, and mentioned that the meeting is the first meeting of the nev year, and therefore they must thank Jesus Christ for the protection ar ensuring that we all met again.</li> </ul>	v w	
	<ul> <li>The acting manager further mentioned that due to the apology received from the elected acting chairperson, he requested the committee members to appoint/ elect the acting chairperson for the day.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Cllr Mokhele nominated Cllr. Tsolela to be the acting chairperson and was seconded by Cllr. Shuping, therefore Cllr Tsolela duly accepted the nomination.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>The elected acting chairperson first apologised for arriving late for the meeting due to other commitments and complimented all members for the new year and also indicated that the council has expectations fro the committee, and further mentioned that he is aware that the committee is behind with its work and hopes members will be dedicated and work hard with the speed to cover most of the work wi efficiency and effectiveness to improve the municipality's audit opinion by AGSA.</li> </ul>	or m	
2	Adoption of the agenda		
	Cllr M.P. Mokone – moved for the adoption of the agenda Cllr L.K. Shuping – seconded the adoption of the agenda		

3	Attendance and apologies		
	The attendance register was circulated and signed by all who attended the meeting.		
	Present: DR KKDM		
	Cllr N.J. Tsolela – The Acting Chairperson	ta to Nad AV	
	Cllr S.L. Jonas		
	Cllr J.F. Terblanche		
	Cllr F. Kasonkomona		
	Cllr L.K. Shuping		
	Cllr M.D. De Bruin	Marian Silvenia	
	Cllr I. Mokhele		Name of the last
	Cllr M.P. Mokone		
	Mr V.M Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager		
	Ms. N.R. Gaaname – MPAC Admin support		
	Apologies		
	The apologies were registered as follows:		
	Cllr I.T. Meya		
	Cllr J.J. Lourens		
	on c.c. Edulone		
	Previously the committee discussed the rules of order that guide the committee		
	on what is expected from them regarding attending the meetings and sending	Military Victor	
	apologies in line with the rules of order.	g==a	
4	Minutes of the previous meeting – 10 December 2024	10	
	Adoption of the minutes	All	
	Minutes were read and adopted as the true reflection of the meeting		
	Cllr F Sankomona – moved for the adoption of the minutes		
	Cllr I Mokhele – seconded the adoption of the minutes		
	our rimornois seconded the adoption of the minutes	,	
5	Matters arising from the minutes	All	
	No matters arising from the previous minutes discussed	,	
6	Items for discussions		
6.1	MPAC evaluation of responses from the Accounting Officer regards on attorneys.	ng the irregular	expenditure

The committee went through the responses from the Accounting Officer and during the discussion they raised the following concerns regarding the information/report received from MM:

- i. The information from MM is misleading as the committee requested the quantifying of money that is spent on each attorney, the report does not give guidance for members to apply their minds as it lacks significant details. E.g. total amount paid to the three attorneys by the municipality on these matters
- ii. The Committee mentioned that consequence management should be applied to the MM for not providing the detailed information requested by the committee.
- iii. The committee raised a concern that the Accounting Officer sent them the Attorney's report which has no dates and expenditures, and that the MM sent information that was not requested and not relevant.
- iv. The Committee mentioned that they cannot keep on sending the information back to the MM as they want to put the matter to rest.
- v. The proper report is needed from the MM as some law firms seems to have over-charged the municipality hence extra information is needed.

### The acting manager of MPAC wanted the committee to note and also clarify on the following:

- The committee should note that the MM was on the 18<sup>th</sup> of December and on the 15<sup>th</sup> of January sent an email to remind him about what is expected from him.
- 2. The invoices and vouchers were given to the committee and the office wanted to know if the committee wanted other information apart from that.

### The committee resolved as follows:

### The office of the chairperson must write a letter to MM mentioning the following:

- On the committee meeting that took place on 21/01/25 the committee rejected the report of attorneys that was submitted as the responses from the Accounting Officer.
- The committee is of the view that the report is not conclusive and lacks significant details.
- The committee concluded that MM should provide the committee with the information concerning Lizel Venter Attorney; Modiboa Attorneys and Waks Silent Attorneys as they agreed in the meeting that took place on the 10<sup>th</sup> December 2024.

### The information needed regarding the three (3) attorneys are as follows:

- 1. The total amount paid to the attorneys by the municipality and the purpose for the payment.
- Appointment letters/SLA of attorneys to represent the municipality.
- 3. Commissioner's ruling/report on the finalised matters
- 4. Detailed report for matters that were withdrawn.

- The committee further mentioned that the letter to the Accounting Officer must include the above concerns. The report that MM submitted to the committee will be attached and highlighted in red to facilitate reference in terms of requested information.
- The Accounting Officer must be aware that the requested information is in addition to what the committee already has and the responses must be sent with the P.O.E.
- The requested information should be submitted to the MPAC office by the end of business on the 27<sup>th</sup> of January 2025.

### 6.2

### 6.2. Conclusion on the investigatory report on irregular expenditure

- Report must be submitted to council as required
- If the MM continues not to cooperate with the committee, the Speaker or Troika must be informed about the challenges that the committee is experiencing and the inefficiency of the MM.
- The Committee wanted to know how soon they should present the report to the council.
- The acting manager mentioned that the report was referred by the council to the committee in September 2024 and there is no deadline for the submission, however, the committee must remember that they have to table the report sooner rather than later.
- The committee agreed on the timeline of 7 days that the office must be given 7 days to gather the
  information and after that, the committee can meet to decide on what they have.
- If the manager can have the information before 7 days, the committee can meet as soon as possible.
- Committee can be called at any time to pronounce on the matter as long as the information is available.
- The office to check when are the local municipalities sitting to ensure that there are no clashes in the meetings.

### 6.3 Approval of the 2023/24 oversight process plan

- The process plan was tabled in the committee for the adoption.
- The acting manager mentioned that the dates on the plan are the dates that appear on the Annual Work Plan adopted by the committee and that the process plan is inclusive of the budget and logistical requirements.
- The main public participation on the annual report will take place on the 7<sup>th</sup> of March 2025
- During February there will be build-up programs that will take place to educate people/the public on how to ask questions on the annual report.
- Know your MPAC campaigns will take place in the identified areas, 1 will take place in Makwassie; 1 in Matlosana and 1 in JB Marks local municipalitie.

There will be distribution of the MPAC questionnaires on the Know Your MPAC campaigns to be filled by the public. The committee mentioned that they agreed that they would elect the acting chairperson monthly. Whoever will be elected to the acting chairperson in February must prepare her/himself for the radio interviews The committee adopted the oversight concept document/process plan 6.4 MPAC Chairperson's radio interviews and the invitation to the public to make representation on the **Annual Report** The MPAC will be having a slot on the 04th of February at local radio stations – Aganang and Star FM), whereby the Chairperson will be having radio interviews to invite the public to make representation on the annual report for the 2023/2024 financial year. Additional information 8. 1. The committee mentioned that the two acting positions—the acting manager and the acting chairperson—are delaying the committee, and it needs to be speeded up as the management did by the position of the CFO. 2. The acting manager mentioned that there was a meeting on 11 January 2025, which the acting chairperson and the acting manager attended. In that meeting, the speaker and chief whip promised that by the end of March 2025, the MPAC will have a permanent manager and a Researcher, however, the researcher will assist all the section 79 committees. 3. There will be a workshop on the rules of order that will include all councillors. 4. The committee resolved that the Terms of Reference for the MPAC will no longer be reviewed by the rules committee 5. The acting manager needed clarification from the committee regarding the terms of reference that have not been submitted yet to council, and if the committee gives the office the go-ahead to submit them. 6. The committee raised the point that the MPAC is the council committee, and the committee's terms of reference must go through the council for adoption, as the committee's report is going through the council for adoption. 7. The terms of reference will be sent again to the committee so that the members can review them. 8.1 Announcement **MPAC Training** 

	SALGA, in collaboration with COGTA, will run the MPAC training on January 28 and 29, 2025.	
	Members are humbly requested to register for the training, as SALGA reported that only 4 members registered from the district.	sactorman arti
	➤ The venue is not yet announced.	ed the texpont?
9.	Closure	
	The Acting Chairperson thanked all members for their attendance; wisdom and formade during the meeting and wished everyone to drive safely back home.	or the deliberation that they
	The meeting adjourned at 11:45.	
	E. Piloti and the second secon	

Cllr N.J. Tsolela

The MPAC Acting Chairperson

) Data:



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

### THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Ref: MPAC minutes 14 Feb. 25

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON  $14^{\text{TH}}$  /02/2025 AT 09:00, DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM – KLERKSDORP

No	Items	Responsible Person	Date
1	<ul> <li>The Acting Chairperson opened the meeting by requesting Cllr Kasankomona to pray, thereafter the acting chairperson welcomed all members who were present in the meeting and declared the meeting officially opened.</li> <li>The Chairperson stated that the committee is assigned to deal with two things for the day, which are the MPAC meeting and logo inspection around the Matlosana area, and further mentioned that the committee will not be rushed by time but by the agenda.</li> </ul>	Acting Chairperson: Cllr. Tsolela	14/02/25
2	Adoption of the agenda		
	There was a proposal of adding an item of site visit that the committee attended the previous day, on the 13/02/25, and the committee agreed to shelf the item for another day as the logo inspection is not done, therefore the committee agreed to discuss both site visits and discuss them thoroughly.  Cllr Mokhele – moved for the adoption of the agenda		
	Cllr Shuping – seconded the adoption of the agenda		
3	Attendance and apologies		
	The attendance register was circulated and signed by all who attended the meeting.		
	Present: DR KKDM		
	Cllr N.J. Tsolela – The Acting Chairperson Cllr S.L. Jonas Cllr F. Kasonkomona		

	Cllr J.J. Lourens		
1	Cllr L.K. Shuping		
	Cllr I. Mokhele		
	Mr V.M Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager		
	Ms. N.R. Gaaname – MPAC Admin support		
	Apologies		
	The apologies were registered as follows:	DERVINE SHT	
	■ Cllr I.T. Meya		
	Cllr De Bruin	If he ship are the	
	Clir Mokone	Designation of the last series	
	Clir Terblanche		
	Oil Terbiatione		
4	Minutes of the previous meeting – 10 December 2024		im N I ma
	Adoption of the minutes	All	
		· special being	
	Minutes were read and adopted as the true reflection of the meeting		
	Corrections – none	to become at a second	
		The state of the s	
	Cllr I. Mokhele – moved for the adoption of the minutes	or area ornared as	
	Cllr F. Kasankomona – seconded the adoption of the minutes	L'emperature (	
5	Matters arising from the minutes	All	
		^"	
	No matters arising from the previous minutes discussed	MESSESSES TO BE A	
6	Items for discussions		
	AGSA briefing held on the 12/02/2025		
	<ul> <li>MPAC committed itself to be functional and effective to ensure that the</li> </ul>	e investigation of LUEW	/ will be
	done to assist the municipality in gotting the along godit	investigation of on v	20
	done to assist the municipality in getting the clean audit.	investigation of on vi	
e)	done to assist the municipality in getting the clean audit.  Compilation of AFS were not up to standard as they were given to AGS		
	done to assist the municipality in getting the clean audit.		
	done to assist the municipality in getting the clean audit.  Compilation of AFS were not up to standard as they were given to AGS	SA without proper prep	
	done to assist the municipality in getting the clean audit.  Compilation of AFS were not up to standard as they were given to AGS and review as they still had material misstatements.  Committee to ensure that people are accountable and do what they are	SA without proper preper supposed to do.	parations
	<ul> <li>done to assist the municipality in getting the clean audit.</li> <li>Compilation of AFS were not up to standard as they were given to AGS and review as they still had material misstatements.</li> </ul>	SA without proper prepers supposed to do.	parations
	<ul> <li>done to assist the municipality in getting the clean audit.</li> <li>Compilation of AFS were not up to standard as they were given to AGS and review as they still had material misstatements.</li> <li>Committee to ensure that people are accountable and do what they are</li> <li>Need to address the issue of the policies as the committee members a that outlined what needs to be done and officials must ensure that they</li> </ul>	SA without proper prepersion of the supposed to do.  For the capacity we do their work.	oarations orkshop
	done to assist the municipality in getting the clean audit.  Compilation of AFS were not up to standard as they were given to AGS and review as they still had material misstatements.  Committee to ensure that people are accountable and do what they are Need to address the issue of the policies as the committee members a that outlined what needs to be done and officials must ensure that they Go through the annual report and the AG audit report, AFS shows thing municipality.	SA without proper prepersion of the supposed to do.  For the capacity we do their work.	oarations orkshop
	<ul> <li>done to assist the municipality in getting the clean audit.</li> <li>Compilation of AFS were not up to standard as they were given to AGS and review as they still had material misstatements.</li> <li>Committee to ensure that people are accountable and do what they are</li> <li>Need to address the issue of the policies as the committee members a that outlined what needs to be done and officials must ensure that they</li> <li>Go through the annual report and the AG audit report, AFS shows thing</li> </ul>	SA without proper prepersion of the supposed to do.  For the capacity we do their work.	oarations orkshop

- AG looked around certain things, and the AGSA audit report will give clarity on how far the committee has gone.
- When the committee produces a report, it should go straight to council without any interference.
- MPAC is reporting directly to council through the office of the Speaker for tabling.
- PAAP Post Audit Action Plan implementation and monitoring it lacks the detailed actions to address the findings, result in limited impact in addressing the prior years' issues. It is not clearly documented, how management will ensure that the UIFW does not reoccur.
- Finalising the closing of the Agency, the challenge is that there are still the employees who are still getting salaries, and for the issue of value for money, it continues to be a challenge.
- The Agency is liquidated and nothing is happening there. The committee wanted to know why the Agency is still existing, in what platform is the district still operating from the Agency.
- Committee agreed to note the question and put it at abeyance for the interviews with the executive and management.
- As the Economic Agency operates with 4 employees, the executive will be questioned about its UIFW expenditure in the interviews.
- The committee mentioned that when the company liquidates the employees will be paid for 3 months, and after that the company will no longer exist.
- As the Agency was wind-down in 2020, the committee wanted to know why it still had the existing employees? What is still needed from the Agency as it is no longer existing.
- The agency is just existing by the name, during the site visit, the employees were not there, as the employees were just coming to sign the attendance register and go back home, even the CEO was not working, he was just coming to observe the offices and go.
- The committee agreed to discuss the matter further with the executive during the interviews winding-up of the Agency.
- The committee needs to brainstorm about the Agency before discussing the matter with the executive.
- Committee wanted to know who is in charge of the Agency as the CEO is no longer there.
- MPAC must prepare to interrogate the executive and management in the interviews.
- The meeting between the executive and the committee must not take long to be held, as there are transactions that are taking place.
- The committee wanted to know who decided of paying those employees
- To operate a business that is not existing is illegal, the committee mentioned that they need a
  researcher who can gather information regarding the Agency, as this involves legalities.
- To prepare the AFS costs the municipality more than R650 000, and the municipality doesn't have money as it depends on the grant.
- The committee is from the building inspection, and a lot of money is spent there, and the committee must do a thorough job by doing its research.

### After a thorough discuss the committee resolved as follows:

- ✓ Regarding the operation of the Economic Agency, the Committee agreed to note the question and put it at abeyance for the interviews with the executive and management.
- Agency is liquidated and there is nothing happening there. The committee wanted to know why the Agency is still existing, in what platform is the district still operating from the Agency.
- ✓ As the Economic Agency operates with 4 employees, the executive will be questioned about its UIFW expenditure in the interviews.
- ✓ The committee agreed to discuss the matter further with the executive during the interviews winding-up of the Agency.

### 2. Approval of the MPAC Terms of Reference

- The MPAC terms of reference were circulated during the training that took place on the 28-29 January 2025 in Protea Hotel.
- Committee agreed to adopt the reviewed terms of reference with the changes made.

### Adoption of the terms of reference

- Cllr Shuping moved for the adoption of the terms of reference
- Cllr Mokhele seconded the adoption of terms of reference
- 3. Inclusion of AGSA comments in the oversight report
- 4. Review of the annual report and the 1st draft of the oversight report
- 5. Selection of sites to be inspected
- ❖ The committee visited the dry sanitation toilet units in Maquassie Hills Local Municipality 58 units in Bos Kuil and 42 units in Oersonskraal on the 13<sup>th</sup> February 2025, at 09:00.
- The second visit was the acquisition of municipal offices (Suid-Wes Building at Leeudoringstad).
- The committee was accompanied by the officials from the LED & Planning department (senior manager, manager, and the acting project coordinator) and a photographer from the communication unit.
- On the 14<sup>th</sup> February 2025, the committee will be visiting paved roads assessed within Matlosana Local Municipality after its meeting

### 6. Letters of invitations to the executive and management for interviews and site inspections

The committee will draft the questions that will accompany the invitation letters to invite the executive and the management to the interviews. The deadline of the responses will be outlined on the letter.

### 7. Approval of the questionnaire on public participation and the build-up programs

The questionnaires designed to be filled out by the public when they attend the public participation, and some of the questions are from the annual report.

- The questions will be distributed to the public during the build-up programs and the main event on the public participation.
- The date will be set for by when the questionnaires must be reached/ submitted to the office for data capturing and they will form part of the oversight report.
- Pamphlets were given to the speaker's office to do the distribution and mobilisation for the build-up programs that will take place on the 17-19 February 2025.

Cllr Jonas - moved for the approval of the questionnaires

Cllr Lourens - seconded the approval of the questionnaires

### 8. Conclusion of investigatory report on irregular expenditure

- 1. The office is not getting joy in terms of receiving the information from the management, as that delays the progress of the committee.
- 2. The committee rejected the responses from MM and the office did write to MM but there is no response to date and the committee needs to come up with the way forward.
- 3. The committee agreed that the letters that were written to MM must be forwarded to the Speaker
- 4. PPAC must also assist the committee on what must be done regarding the matter.
- 5. The municipality does not recognise the committee and as the committee comes from the training, the committee needs to sit down and pronounce, and that will be the outcome of the committee.
- 6. Cllrs Lourens reported that in the meeting of the portfolio that he and the acting MPAC manager attended, he reported the matter to the Speaker who mentioned that the committee must take the matter up and report by holding the MM accountable, the speaker also requested to be invited to MPAC meeting whenever the committee requires his attendance.
- 7. The MPAC is the committee of council under section 79(a) and the MPAC does not report to the Speaker, they report straight to council.
- 8. The committee should express the opinion that there is no cooperation from MM even after several attempts.
- 9. The committee will not wait for the responses from MM, just need to write a report to council.
- 10. The committee needs to pronounce and what the committee will recommend on will go to the council, whether the council accepts or not, but the committee will be done with its work. The committee will take it as the recommendations, whether accepted or not.
- 11. Over-reach is misconduct, and how much over-reach was still needed to be referred to the Legal Practice Council to determine the overreach.

### Way forward

- a. No longer waiting for the MM to respond as the committee will conclude on the matter and write the report to council.
- b. Actual report needed that will be polished and submitted to council.
- c. The current report needs to be reviewed, amended by the committee and submitted to council.
- d. The drafted report will be emailed to members so that they can go through it and amend.
- e. All parties invited to the interviews were present and they were interviewed as planned.
- f. The report will be emailed to members, and the committee to conclude on the report and finalize it for council.

### Mobilisation on the upcoming build-up programs

- ✓ Mobilisation the office has distributed the flyers through the office of the Speaker.
- ✓ The questionnaires are the ones that are not distributed.
- The Speakers office called Cllr Jonas to ask him about the mobilisation.
- ✓ Check list needs to be done to ensure that everything is in good order.
- ✓ The office will do the follow-up regarding the mobilisation on the build-up programs that will be taking place on the 17-19 February 2025.

### **Announcement**

- In terms of the schedule, the main event was supposed to be on the 7/03/25 and the new date will be on the 5<sup>th</sup> of March 2025 due to the unavailability of the auditorium hall on the 07/03/2025.
- Communication department mentioned that they will inform the community through the flyers.
- On the 5<sup>th</sup>, the committee will meet at 12:00 to prepare for the main event.
- > The committee will wait for the officials to continue with the logo inspection on the paved roads assessed within the Matlosana local Municipality.

-		
	los	 20

The Chairperson thanked all members for the contributions that they made in the meeting.

The Acting Chairperson

The meeting adjourned at 12h00.

Cllr N.J. Tsolela

The MPAC Acting Chairperson

04/03/25 Date:

Date:



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

### THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Ref: MPAC minutes 12 FEB. 2025

### MINUTES OF THE AGSA BRIEFING TO THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE THAT WAS VIRTUALHELD ON $12^{\mathrm{TH}}$ /02/2025 AT 09:00

No	Items	Responsible Person	Date
1	Opening and welcome	Chairperson AGSA	12/02/25
I de la	AGSA opened the meeting by welcoming all who attended the meeting virtually and allowed the acting MPAC Chairperson to welcome the AGSA on behalf on the committee.	of the section of	
	The MPAC acting chairperson thanked the AGSA for the opportunity they gave him and indicated that the committee does appreciate AGSA for availing themselves to brief the committee about the audit outcome of the municipality for the year ended 2023/2024 financial year.	MPAC Acting Chairperson: Cllr Tsolela	
	The acting chairperson further declared that the committee will ensure that it plays its role in oversight to assist the municipality in achieving a clean audit, however, the committee needs to be equipped and capacitated as members of MPAC to do its work efficiently.		
2	INTRODUCTION		
	The Acting Chairperson introduced members of the committee who managed to log in virtually and requested that members who are present and were not introduced should introduce themselves as they might not be appearing on his screen.		
	The AGSA also introduced officials from their team who were present on the Teams visual platform.		
	Present: DR KKDM		
	Cllr N.J. Tsoelela – The Acting Chairperson Cllr S.L. Jonas Cllr J.J. Lourens		
	Cllr F. Kasonkomona		

Cllr L.K. Shuping
Cllr M.D. De Bruin
Cllr I. Mokhele
Cllr Terblenche

Mr V.M Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager
Ms. N.R. Gaaname – MPAC Admin support

Auditor General South Africa

Mr Mbeko Mbete – AGSA Senior Manager
Confidence Mashimo – AGSA team manager
Mathulo Modise – AGSA team member

Agenda
The agenda was adopted as is, no new items added to the agenda

Purpose of the meeting

### The AGSA team outlined the purpose of the meeting by mentioning the following:

- Purpose of the meeting is to reflect on the DRKKDM audit outcomes on the annual report of 2023/2024 financial year to the MPAC
- Theme: You act today, impact tomorrow and create a legacy of performance, accountability and integrity
- Mission: constitutional mandate as to strengthen democracy by enabling oversight, accountability and governance in public sector through building public confidence.

### On the AGSA's presentation, the following questions were highlighted:

- Are governance and oversight structures neglecting their responsibility?
- Is the leadership clear about resistance to change?
- Is MM aware that allowing UIFW to continue is a form of financial misconduct?
- Do municipalities have policies and standard operating procedures? If so, how do they explain failing on basic things?
- How can the executive and management drag their feet or ignore resolutions, recommendations that are meant to help them protect the institutions, if the chaos is not benefiting them?

### The AG also mentioned the following key points to improve the organisation:

- Strengthen the ethical standard, uphold institutional integrity, improve ethical perception and restore
  public trust through transparent and accountability to ensure leadership and officials behave ethically,
  comply with legislation and act in the best interest of the institution by avoiding conflicts of interest.
- Operational efficiency and resources management prevent mismanagement, reduce wastage of resources, and improve service delivery, and ensure financial sustainability.
- Focus on improving the life of the citizens by practicing transparency and positive relationship by maintaining public trust through strategic objectives aligned to people's needs.

Reporting and providing answers on mandated responsibilities for action taken.

### Concerns raised by the AGSA

- UIFW that is being incurred every year
- Financial statement not being prepared according to GRAAP, increase of irregular expenditure
- Management not implementing the culture shift plan
- Does the municipality have adequate policy and standard procedures
- The recommendations from SLAGA, COCGTA and AG are not implemented

### Accountability ecosystem – impact on envisage culture

AG mentioned the status core of the municipality as per the key offices and giving the reasons for assessment as follows:

### 1. Municipal Council

 Council did not hold the accounting officer and the MPAC accountable for the investigation of UIFW as required by section 32 of the MFMA.

### 2. MPAC

 Recommendations from the Disciplinary Committee on irregular investigations referred to MPAC for further investigation were not implemented by MPAC.

### 3. The Executive Mayor

- The MM was not held accountable for failing to investigate UIFW expenditure, (MFMA section 32) fostering a culture of non-compliance without consequence management.
- The Executive Mayor did not ensure the MM address the audit findings (MFMA section 131), as the Accounting Officer was not held accountable for lack of implementation of PAAP.

### 4. Municipal Manager

Lack of preventative measures of UIFW and investigation not performed as required by MFMA section 32, fostering culture of non-compliance without consequence management. (MFMA section 62; 171)

### 5. Audit Committee

• Material misstatements are still being identified through the audit process despite the reviews done by the Audit committee and the committee having met more than 4 times in a year.

### 6. Internal Audit

- Despite the reviews done on the SCM processes, there is a continued increase Irregular Expenditure with a substantial amount, due to non-compliance with SCM prescripts.
- Material misstatements are still being identified through the audit process despite the review done by internal audit.

### 7. Senior Management

The failure to implement the PAAP has fostered a culture or poor performance and a lack of accountability.  Various issues were identified on the AFS relating to the incorrect application of GRAP resulting from inadequate reviews of the AFS.

### AG highlighted the corrective measure of compliance as follows:

- Proper records keeping of SCM
- 2. SCM unit not to delegate the allocation of contracts awarded through a rotation basis on end user departments
- 3. Best practices to maintain discipline regular training for SCM officials on SCM laws and regulations
- 4. Take full responsibility of the SCM process
- 5. Interim financial statement should be prepared to allow reviews

### **Ethics**

### Root causes

- Lack of oversight by council to ensure the effective functioning of MPAC
- MPAC lacks skill to perform investigations as per recommendation from the disciplinary board

### What needs to be done

- The MM to monitor and track the progress on the investigations
- MM should ensure that MPAC is supported with resources experts like lawyers and researchers.

### Implementation of Post Audit Action Plan (PAAP)

### AG raised the following regarding the PAAP

- Post Audit Action Plan is not adequately planned and it lacks a detailed steps to address the findings.
- It does not clearly document on how management will ensure UIFW does not recur.
- There was no evidence that the Executive Mayor held the MM accountable for lack of implementation of PAAP as required by section 11 of the MFMA.

### What needs to be done to avoid the occurrence in future?

- Accounting Officer must be held accountable
- MM must do monthly meeting with management team to review progress of PAAP implementation and address the challenges and share with MPAC to ensure that action plan is implemented.
- A summary report should be shared with MPAC chair and the Executive Mayor to prepare for the quarterly meetings.
- Internal audit with the assistance of the provincial treasury should review the adequate of PAAP.
- The review should include clear details on how, by whom and when the findings outlined in the PAAP
- The executive Mayor must hold MM accountable.

### Operational efficiency

### Asset register findings

- Division is under capacity, only 1 official deals with the assets
- There are no skills transfer of the consultants to the officials
- No clause stipulated in the SLA between consultant and the municipality relating the transfer of the skills

### Remedy

MM to capacity the asset unit by ensuring that the assets officials who are competent and have skills in the preparation of asset register form part of the unit.

### Resource management

The municipality relies on grants

### Performance planning and reporting

- There were no findings on planning for service delivery in a current financial year.
- MM must ensure that the senior position of corporate services is filled on time to ensure stability within the department and to ensure that service delivery remains the core to citizen.

### Service delivery projects

- 100% predetermined objective on dry sanitation has successfully achieved.
- The project is complete and has created jobs opportunities.
- Project has not completed on time as it was divided into difference phases.
- Proper records should be maintained and contract monitoring should be implemented.

### Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure

- The municipality incurred unauthorised expenditure due to the expenditure relating to the agency that was not budgeted for.
- The municipality incur irregular expenditure due to disregard for proper SCM processes as there is limited consultation with SCM unit before processes are finalised.
- Fruitless and wasteful expenditure has increased from the previous year. The main causes relate to penalties charged; interest and late payments charges.

### Root causes

- SCM does not follow the rotational plans in place and the SCM regulations when awarding the contract to be contractors in the established panels, which results in non-compliance with MFMA and SCM regulations.
- Lack of tracking and monitoring by the MM of the progress of investigations by MPAC to ensure consequence management is implemented.

### What needs to be done/ recommendations

- MPAC must be requested to work on the progress noted and not wait until the end of investigations.
- Council should request monthly update on the investigation of UIFW expenditure currently carried out by MM.

- MM to ensure that SCM unit is abreast with necessary changes and amendments in laws and regulations through the implementation of training to prevent reoccurring of non-compliance.
- Investigating UIFW expenditure and hold responsible officials accountable will strengthen the internal control and promote ethical leadership within the municipality.

### Recommendations and commitments

- MPAC Chairperson to provide oversight and lead over development of detailed plan for investigation of UIF&WE.
- MPAC Chairperson to table the results of investigation into UIF&W incurred to the Municipal Council
- MPAC without delays, deal with the balance of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure (UIF&WE) based on a clear plan, clearly outlining who and how the investigations will be conducted including timelines.
- Confirmed through inspection of the MPAC annual work plan for the 2023-24 financial year that the work plan includes work to be performed on investigation of UIF&W detailing clear timelines and plan of action to be taken in deadline with the balances of UIF&WE.
- MM to assist MPAC with the resources that they need.
- MPAC to focus on the investigation expenditure to change the audit outcome

### Clarity seeking questions and the comments

- The acting chairperson thanked the AG for the presentation and the following were raised by the committee.
- Issue of capacity of MPAC is not yet addressed as there is a shortage of staff, as the manager is acting and only one permanent staff member who is the administrator.
- The committee does not have the MPAC chairperson, as the current chairperson is acting, and every time the committee has a meeting, the committee is forced to appoint the acting chairperson
- The committee is still short of one member from Maquassie Hills LM
- The above challenges are hindering the performance of the committee.
- The acting manager appreciated the presentation and mentioned that the municipality cannot be stagnant on unqualified for three consecutive years, and it's time we move to a clean audit.
- senior manager on suspension for more than 3 months and getting full pay.
- The Agency does not have services to render and the staff are still receiving the salaries, the question is whether there is any value for money regarding the matter.

### **AGSA** responses

- ✓ Capacitating the MPAC Council must capacitate MPAC to ensure that MPAC is able to deliver its mandate
- ✓ The MPAC must have the documents when they need them for investigations
- ✓ Officials on suspension legal processes need to be taken in consideration with cost containment measures.

✓ The Agency – the Executive Mayor should ensure that the process for liquidation of the Dr KKDMEA is finalised to avoid incurring unauthorised expenditure.

### AGSA closing remarks

The AGSA thanked MPAC for attending the meeting and promised to send the committee the presentation as the network was a challenge at their location.

The meeting adjourned at 10:30

Cllr N.J. Tsolela

The MPAC Acting Chairperson

11/03/20

Date:



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

### THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Ref: MPAC minutes 25 March. 2025

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 20<sup>TH</sup> /03/2025 AT 09:00, DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM & Visual Platform – KLERKSDORP

No	Items	Responsible Person	Date
1	Opening and welcome	Acting Chairperson:	20/03/2025
	The Acting Chairperson welcomed members who joined the meeting physically	Cllr. N.J.	
	and on the Zoom platform and also welcomed the acting manager who was	Tsolela	
	attending physically at the venue, he further indicated that the meeting is vital		
	for members to be familiar with the responses received from management	are-tripologic of E	
2	Attendance and apologies	ALL	
	The chairperson requested that for records purposes, as the meeting is on the		
	Zoom platform, all members, including the officials should introduce	The state of the s	
	themselves for apologies to be recorded. Therefore, members and officials		
	who were present at the meeting introduced themselves.		
	Present:		
	Cllr N.J. Tsolela – The Acting Chairperson		
	Cllr I. Meya		
	Cllr S.L. Jonas	1000	
	Cllr L.K. Shuping		
	Cllr I. Mokhele		
	Cllr J Terblanche	F	
	Cllr F. Kasonkomona		
*	Mr V.M Taunyane – Acting Manager MPAC		
	Ms. N.R. Gaaname – MPAC Admin support		
	Mr P. Thulo - Intern		
	Apologies		
	The apologies were registered as follows:		
	■ Cllr JJ Lourens		
	<ul> <li>Cllr M Mokone</li> </ul>		

	■ Cllr De Bruin – No apology sent		
	The apologies were accepted.		
3	The adoption of the agenda	ALL	
	The agenda adopted as is  Cllr Mokhele – moved for the adoption of the agenda  Cllr Kasonkomona – seconded the adoption of the agenda	CONTRACTOR	
4	Items for the discussion – Discussion of the Management responses to MPAC	questions	
	The signed responses by the Municipal Manager and the Executive Mayor were members to see as the manager presented the responses.  The committee engaged with the responses and provided comments with the response and the Executive Mayor were members to see as the manager presented the response and the Executive Mayor were members to see as the manager presented the response and provided comments with the response and the res		
	presenting the MPAC questions and responses from management.  The chairperson proposed that the questions be divided amongst the madelegation on the 24th of March when MPAC will be interviewing mana.  There was also a view that even members who are not in attendance mand the committee resolved that all the members will share the question prepare and contribute.  The acting manager was given a task to share the questions amongst the which questions are for which department.	nembers who are p agement on their re aust be given ques as equally for all of	eresent to lead esponses. tions to lead, them to
	<ul> <li>There were 26 questions that needed to be answered by management,</li> </ul>		of the
	<ul> <li>members took three questions and three members took two questions of the members also raised a concern that management did not send any supporting evidence to the responses.</li> <li>The committee also resolved that the interviews would be conducted pershould draft a schedule and send it to members.</li> <li>The committee concluded that from 09:00 – 10:00 they must meet with dissatisfaction with the cooperation the committee is getting from the Admanager.</li> </ul>	PoE or attachment PoE or attachment PoE or attachment, and the Troika to indicate	the manager
5	Announcements	ALL	1
	The Acting chairperson requested members not to forget to prepare for the meeting on the 24 <sup>th</sup> of March 2025.		
6.	Closure  The Acting Chairperson in his closing remarks, indicated that he appreciated the attendance and the commitment by the members in sharing the workload as the work of the committee requires a collective effort, and he then declared the meeting officially adjourned.  The Meeting adjourned at 11:30	Acting Chairperson: Cllr. N.J. Tsolela	
	,		

R

Cllr NJ Tsolela

MPAC Acting Chairperson

Date

i., , , .,



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094
Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

### THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Ref: MPAC minutes 25 March. 2025

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25<sup>TH</sup> /03/2025 AT 11:00, DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM – KLERKSDORP

No	Items	Responsible Person	Date
1	Opening and welcome	Acting Chairperson:	25/03/2025
	The Acting Chairperson took the opportunity to appreciate the dedication of the	Cllr. N.J.	Eurit wit more
	committee after concluding very late in yesterday meeting, and continued to	Tsolela	
	welcome everybody who joined the zoom meeting (committee members and	a Lughappelt	Mark Torribal ' - 7
	the officials), and indicated that the meeting would not be long so that the		
	Acting Manager could be able to have time in making proper corrections on the	-	
	report before the submission deadline.	S inches	
	7		
2 .	Attendance and apologies	ALL	
	The chairperson requested that for records purposes, as the meeting is on the		la a la company
	Zoom platform, all members, including the officials should introduce		
850	themselves for apologies to be recorded. Therefore, members and officials		la para di
	who were present at the meeting introduced themselves.		No. of the second
	Present:	Tig to Minorell	-72.07
	Cllr N.J. Tsolela – The Acting Chairperson		
	Cllr I. Meya		
	Cllr S.L. Jonas		
	Cllr J.J. Lourens		
	Cllr L.K. Shuping		
	Cllr I. Mokhele		
	Cllr M.P Mokone		
	Cllr JTerblanche		
	Cllr F. Kasonkomona		
	Mr V.M Taunyané – Acting Manager MPAC		
	Ms. N.R. Gaaname – MPAC Admin support		
	Mr P. Thulo - Intern		
			· ·

Apologies		
The apologies were registered as follows:		
<ul> <li>Cllr Kasonkomona requested to join the meeting 10 minutes late.</li> <li>Cllr Jonas requested to be excused if the proceed beyond 12:00 due to other engagements at City of Matlosana.</li> <li>Cllr De Bruin joined the meeting just before the conclusion</li> </ul>		,
The apologies were accepted.		
The adoption of the agenda	ALL	
The agenda adopted as is		
<ul> <li>Cllr Jonas – moved for the adoption of the agenda</li> <li>Cllr Shuping – seconded the adoption of the agenda</li> </ul>		
	The apologies were registered as follows:  Cllr Kasonkomona requested to join the meeting 10 minutes late. Cllr Jonas requested to be excused if the proceed beyond 12:00 due to other engagements at City of Matlosana. Cllr De Bruin joined the meeting just before the conclusion The apologies were accepted.  The adoption of the agenda  The agenda adopted as is  Cllr Jonas – moved for the adoption of the agenda	The apologies were registered as follows:  Cllr Kasonkomona requested to join the meeting 10 minutes late. Cllr Jonas requested to be excused if the proceed beyond 12:00 due to other engagements at City of Matlosana. Cllr De Bruin joined the meeting just before the conclusion  The apologies were accepted.  The adoption of the agenda  ALL  The agenda adopted as is  Cllr Jonas – moved for the adoption of the agenda

Items for the discussion – Review and adoption of the 2023/24 Oversight Report

The report was flagged for the committee members to follow well during the presentation.

- The committee engaged with the report while the Acting Manager was presenting.
- The chairperson proposed that the report be presented by heading per heading so that members would not lose the important inputs they would want to make; members agreed with the proposal.
- The chairperson indicated that he would like to amend the foreword on page five, however, he will meet with the manager before finalisation of the report that will be submitted.
- The executive summary was amended to include inputs that should reflect on the observation and recommendations regarding the liquidation of the Agency and oversight projects inspections
- The manager explained in detail how the MPAC oversight process plan unfolded just after the annual report was noted and adopted on 31 January 2025.

### **Project Visits Discussion**

- The manager took the committee into confidence concerning the findings or observations and the recommendations reflected in the report.
- The manager indicated that the building in Leeudoringstad was procured to generate revenue for the municipality; however, to date, the municipality has not generated income nine months after purchasing the building.
- The executive summary must include "tabling" of the DRKKDM annual report and the Agency report
- The background and purpose were not amended as it is mostly legislated information that relates to the functions and compliance reporting matters.
- The committee discussed whether the building is part of the annual report for 2023/24, and the resolution was that it was procured and paid for before the financial year end in June 2024, and the amount is reflected on the AFS. The committee also had a concern that the procurement of the building was not reflected on the annual performance report as a key performance indicator, considering that it is a capital asset that has the potential to generate revenue for the municipality.
- The manager explained what the annual report comprises of the AGSA's report, annual performance report as required by section 46 of MSA, and Annual Financial Statements amongst others.

The municipality should engage and have an agreement regarding the maintenance plan for dry sanitation units as the service provider maintenance plan lapsed in October 2024, and currently, no one is formally responsible for the maintenance of old dry sanitation toilets. There should be clarity between the winding down of the Agency and the liquidation process. The committee recommends that the matter be referred to MPAC for probing and guidance on how to move forward. MPAC and deal with the matter. The manager explained that the report on the oversight inspection visit is found on Page 69 of the report The adoption of the report Cllr JJ Lourens - moved for the adoption of the report Cllr J Terblanche - seconded the move of the adoption of the rereport. Acting . Announcements 5 Chairperson: Cllr. N.J. The Acting chairperson indicated that the Council meeting might be Tsolela rescheduled for 14:00 as the City of Matlosana's council meeting is at 10:00 on the 31st of March 2025. The communique that was sent indicated that the council meeting will be held on the Zoom platform. Acting 6. Closure Chairperson: The Acting Chairperson in his closing remarks, indicated that he appreciated Cllr. N.J. the attendance, the support, and the commitments displayed by the members Tsolela and the officials during the compilation of the report and declared the meeting officially adjourned. The Meeting adjourned at 12:20

		Date
Clir NJ Tsolela		

MPAC Acting Chairperson

. .



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094
Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

### THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Ref: MPAC minutes 25 March. 2025

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25<sup>TH</sup> /03/2025 AT 11:00, DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM – KLERKSDORP

No	Items	Responsible Person	Date
1	Opening and welcome	Acting	25/03/2025
		Chairperson:	
	The Acting Chairperson took the opportunity to appreciate the dedication of the	Cllr. N.J.	
	committee after concluding very late in yesterday meeting, and continued to	Tsolela	
	welcome everybody who joined the zoom meeting (committee members and		
	the officials), and indicated that the meeting would not be long so that the		
	Acting Manager could be able to have time in making proper corrections on the		
	report before the submission deadline.	·	
2 .	Attendance and apologies	ALL	
	The chairperson requested that for records purposes, as the meeting is on the		
	Zoom platform, all members, including the officials should introduce		
	themselves for apologies to be recorded. Therefore, members and officials		
	who were present at the meeting introduced themselves.		
	Present:		
l	Cllr N.J. Tsolela – The Acting Chairperson		
	Cllr I. Meya		
	Cllr S.L. Jonas		
1	Clir J.J. Lourens		
	Cllr L.K. Shuping		
	Cllr I. Mokhele		
	Cllr M.P Mokone		-
	Cllr JTerblanche		
	Cllr F. Kasonkomona		
	Mr V.M Taunyane – Acting Manager MPAC		·
	Ms. N.R. Gaaname – MPAC Admin support		
	Mr P. Thulo - Intern		

	Apologies		
	The apologies were registered as follows:		
	<ul> <li>Cllr Kasonkomona requested to join the meeting 10 minutes late.</li> <li>Cllr Jonas requested to be excused if the proceed beyond 12:00 due to other engagements at City of Matlosana.</li> <li>Cllr De Bruin joined the meeting just before the conclusion</li> </ul>	Toplactic 3	1
	The apologies were accepted.		
3	The adoption of the agenda	ALL	
	The agenda adopted as is		ernd
	<ul> <li>Cllr Jonas – moved for the adoption of the agenda</li> </ul>		
	Cllr Shuping – seconded the adoption of the agenda	gesesdan	and the second

Items for the discussion – Review and adoption of the 2023/24 Oversight Report

The report was flagged for the committee members to follow well during the presentation.

- The committee engaged with the report while the Acting Manager was presenting.
- The chairperson proposed that the report be presented by heading per heading so that members would not lose the important inputs they would want to make; members agreed with the proposal.
- The chairperson indicated that he would like to amend the foreword on page five, however, he will meet with the manager before finalisation of the report that will be submitted.
- The executive summary was amended to include inputs that should reflect on the observation and recommendations regarding the liquidation of the Agency and oversight projects inspections
- The manager explained in detail how the MPAC oversight process plan unfolded just after the annual report was noted and adopted on 31 January 2025.

### **Project Visits Discussion**

- The manager took the committee into confidence concerning the findings or observations and the recommendations reflected in the report.
- The manager indicated that the building in Leeudoringstad was procured to generate revenue for the municipality; however, to date, the municipality has not generated income nine months after purchasing the building.
- The executive summary must include "tabling" of the DRKKDM annual report and the Agency report
- The background and purpose were not amended as it is mostly legislated information that relates to the functions and compliance reporting matters.
- The committee discussed whether the building is part of the annual report for 2023/24, and the resolution was that it was procured and paid for before the financial year end in June 2024, and the amount is reflected on the AFS. The committee also had a concern that the procurement of the building was not reflected on the annual performance report as a key performance indicator, considering that it is a capital asset that has the potential to generate revenue for the municipality.
- The manager explained what the annual report comprises of the AGSA's report, annual performance report as required by section 46 of MSA, and Annual Financial Statements amongst others.

The municipality should engage and have an agreement regarding the maintenance plan for dry sanitation units as the service provider maintenance plan lapsed in October 2024, and currently, no one is formally responsible for the maintenance of old dry sanitation toilets. There should be clarity between the winding down of the Agency and the liquidation process. The committee recommends that the matter be referred to MPAC for probing and guidance on how to move forward. MPAC and deal with the matter. The manager explained that the report on the oversight inspection visit is found on Page 69 of the report The adoption of the report Cllr JJ Lourens - moved for the adoption of the report Cllr J Terblanche – seconded the move of the adoption of the rereport. Acting . Announcements 5 Chairperson: Cllr. N.J. The Acting chairperson indicated that the Council meeting might be Tsolela rescheduled for 14:00 as the City of Matlosana's council meeting is at 10:00 on the 31st of March 2025. The communique that was sent indicated that the council meeting will be held on the Zoom platform. Acting Closure 6. Chairperson: The Acting Chairperson in his closing remarks, indicated that he appreciated Cllr. N.J. the attendance, the support, and the commitments displayed by the members Tsolela and the officials during the compilation of the report and declared the meeting officially adjourned. The Meeting adjourned at 12:20

		Date
Clir NJ Tsolela		

MPAC Acting Chairperson

.

### ANNEXURE G

### ALL ATTENDANCE REGISTERS RELATED TO THE OVERSIGHT PROCESS

o ?Topic,ID,Host,Duration (minutes),Start time,End time,Participants MPAC MEETING,93554703254,Makhoana Kgoali (zoom2@kaundadistrict.gov.za),150,"03/20/2025 0

Name (original name), Email, Total duration (minutes), Guest
DRKKDM DISASTER (Makhoana Kgoali), zoom2@kaundadistrict.gov.za,147, No
CLLR MOKHELE,,115, Yes
VM Taunyane,,119, Yes
Juanita Terblanche,,98, Yes
Cllr Meya I.T.,110, Yes
Cllr Shuping,,107, Yes
Francis Kasonkomona,,97, Yes
Zenx,,1, Yes
Zenx,/Jonas (Zenx/Jouberton),,71, Yes
Zenx/Jonas,,12, Yes



# MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094
Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney --

ATTENDANCE REGISTER: ENGAGEMENT BETWEEN EXECUTIVE & MANAGEMENT WITH MPAC, DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE, 24 MARCH 2025

NAME & SURNAME	DEPARTMENT	POSITION	CONTACT NO. & EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Loss Dinoplue		Mpac	07883 CUC 72.	(Ar
14 Jebbarka		mfac cla-	, 750174780	Stelleroho.
FRANCIS KARNYOMONA	A Course	mpac	0720265595	Ben
J. M. MOCEN, MORHER	( Caraci)	MPAC	073556082	S. S
35 Janens	(ounci)	MPAC	C126277/47	
JAMES BOLEY	BOUEL MPAC	ALTING CHRINGERS	meso 074793889	
hueges Leaves	(MAR) R.F.	More	6611795590/0152811199	
sac Meyer	MPRC	Manber	0636688773	ZE .
MANUMER MAKINE MIPAC	MORC	Nongee	194264 818	(Bolone
V.M Tauryane MPAC	MPAC	Actino	0733716/22	My
7		Monagar	toursource Koundan Bongo	Sing (
Thepang Nogobe	670	0CF0	018 473 8042 tsheparun Okaurdadiskrisk.gov.za	14. Dr.
Jeanne-Mare Brow BTU	BTo	ACFO	brownjeannemane 6 g may. w	A)



1000年代

# MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: <a href="www.kaundadistrict.gov.za">www.kaundadistrict.gov.za</a>, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

SIGNATURE	Most suffer the filter				Salan	02:6	(haster)		Lang Mal	In Goal?	Colon S	Mohod
CONTACT NO. & EMAIL	018 406 For	0728/93304	5421 851 580	OKS 50 90 PS	073 393 4006	SONIOR MANNEY MODERITORS COLUMNIA JISTATICA CALL	500,00 MANAGE 072871 8847	072 gr 2921	Managarleit OBs 441 4961	Mennegar OTS 818 2266	G19559496	००० वृह्य प्रथा ३०० -
POSITION	du	EN EN	MASSACION	Green List Offer	CAG "	forms mank	SENORUN YOURS	NMC	Managarland	Hehry Omeniger	URW	AM: ARW
DEPARTMENT	MWEGGE	OEM"	OMWO	Omn	OHIM	(3,-W SGN/48	150	Minde	Campille LED XI	(5) e 107	CSS & ICT	Ces & ICT
NAME & SURNAME	What hat Little	NIKIWE MUM	NEGLINAM PALK	Lucys No repos	SIEhanbele Menekwane	PLMALO MOBELOI	IN BAMPED!	Regumend Marge	Levelle Kamaille	Malhorna Gouli	Thate mothibed is & ICT	apply listual

The state of the s



### MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN BY THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON THE 11<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025, DISASTER MANAGEMENT BOARDROOM — KLERSKDORP AT 09:00

### ATTENDANCE REGISTER

INITIALS & SURNAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Cllr N.J. Tsolela	074 793 3889	
Cllr M.P Mokone	078 402 3467	Carchane
Cllr L.K. Shuping	078 832 4272	3
Cllr I.T. Meya	063 068 8773	llegy
Cllr I. Mokhele	073 536 6082	M
Cllr J.J. Lourens	072 627 7147	Den
Cllr M.D. De Bruin	082 849 7067	
Cllr J.F Terblanche	083 447 1054	
Cllr S.L Jonas	061 179 5590	
Cllr F. Kasonkomona	072 026 5595	Carl
Mr Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager	073 371 6122	
Ms N.R. Gaaname-Administrator MPAC	073 459 5292	
	4	



### MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORTS 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDPRP - 14H00

### ATTENDANCE REGISTER

INITIALS & SURNAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Cllr S.L Jonas	061 179 5590	
Cllr M.P Mokone	078 402 3467	Colone
Cllr L.K. Shuping	078 832 4272	
Cllr I.T. Meya !	063 068 8773	(Ugu.
Cllr.I. Mokhele	073 536 6082	and
Clir J.J. Lourens	072 627 7147	,
Cllr M.D. De Bruin	082 849 7067	
Cllr J.F Terblanche	083 447 1054	
Cllr N.J. Tsolela	074 793 3889	
Cllr F. Kasonkomona	072 026 5595	Bun
Mr Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager	073 371 6122	1 Tore
Ms N.R. Gaaname-Administrator MPAC	073 459 5292	



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDPRP - 14H00

#### ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCILLORS

COUNCILLONS			CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
NAME & SURNAME	WARD	MUNICIPALITY/ AREA	CONTACT NO.	Olomatoria
Isaac Meya	33	5-B. Matk LM	0630688773	( illing
Lyers Jones	65	MATCOSANA DRIK	0611793590	
FRANCIS KASONKOMONE		MAJLOSANO/DOKK	D 072026559	
Makennelo Makerne	29		0784023467	Jalona
I MOKHER	27	MUTIPERUD	073536686	
JAMES TSOLEYA	My TLOSANA 30	MAZLOSHNA	0747933889	lead -
Brown and Many	. 50	J.B. Mark		1 // 1
L.G. MOLAPLA	JB Mars	BRKK	0636121070	A.
O TLESIE	PR	WHIM		
Xolile Nxozano	KR	DRK.		
NIKIWE Num	P.R.	DR-1CIC	0788193304	Machine
1 Sticking				



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094
Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05TH MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDPRP - 14H00

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

THE EXECUTIVE AND MANAGEMENT

NAME & SURNAME	DEPARTMENT/ OFFICE	POSITION	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
FEREIE CANGA	SPEDWERS OP	How or Office	0732925680	Carrier S
Xolde Nrozana	Speaker;	11.		WAANNA
Vikeur Num	EMO.	Breathe Malp	0728193394	
FRANCIS KASONKOMONI	MPAC	ConnecLUR	0720265595	C.A.
Scame Fezie	Singlewhip	वीगीय अधि	062371724	A B.
Raymond Mary	2 MARZ	MMC	072927	
B.G. MOLAPISI	MMC CORPOSE	E MMC	OLS6193	0 6
Kloke of the I - Kothogo	AM	SYKKILI	0/8/1738/00	Holy Children
7				
			72	-



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05TH MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDPRP - 14H00

## ATTENDANCE REGISTER

#### **OFFICIALS**

OFFICIALS			CONTACT NO	SIGNATURE
NAME & SURNAME	DEPARTMENT/	POSITION	CONTACT NO.	Olonziona
10 1112	OFFICE	Octiva Sur		
0 2-1 0	C5.	Acting Sor Manages	0184733041	000
o. Balogi	LED / PLANNING	DIRECTOR	0728718847	agree to de
X Mndowen	0em	Chief of Staff	0823509872	
Ferre CANGA	SPIES OPPICE	HOAD OF DIFFICE	073 292 5680	outing ?
N Moloto	CSSAIG	Acting M: ARM	0184738016	moles
LUGS MOTERE	Munita Nanga	CHIEF Rob Offer	018 43-800	
makhoana Kgaali	CS 2 1CT	hing man: 17	0738182066	hi lock
CM KANDING	ELRETHURAL		0790985563	and
C/ 4 410 J/84				
		·		,
		,		
				,



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

WARD NO. CONTACT NO. SIGNATURE
ho ward 76 0727675155
ho ward 14 0760035151
862 EXT 11 0791148749 Sty
Ward 35 0763953650 ( Carrier)
Ward 16 0.793653148
i ward 16 0818741046
Ward 16 071 500 5703
rele mondos 06355355
Wanded Durbston
0139335626
F Word 10 060 578 8840 8 500
ward 10 -
Mard 7 0138402758 Achie
word 16 063 609 9693  i ward 14 0818741046  word 16 071 500 5703  Per mard of 0835 53360  ward 10 060 578 8840  Ward 10 060 578 8840



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Lavid Thekisho Moeng	, 14p	078 356 327	8. May
T.P BOTHKE	13	079302/686	
T. SEFAKO	06	0638954675	Service of the servic
Phindile Khumab	31	0797503324	11934
T.E. SEREI	31	0825391753	CE -
I. KHANDE	34	0711345328	M-fa.
P. Mkomo	35	015/8/300	
Rostones Kinson	36	000 172 955LC	
harleng ZAMLA	38	062 027 1797	Q0
MOTHIETA MANOLO	38	076 885 7155	JUL Eglo O
KHOTSO MOKONOPI	7	0603616274	Mixoriop,
MOCHELA LEW TLANG	38	0762086879	al
MENDANGELE HUMA	38	0765727852	
Mokobe Isholopelo	35	0752754047	
TEBEGO MASENS	34	0638624900	May



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094
Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE  $05^{TH}$  MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
KGE-SO NUMBER	62	071358485	
MASENKE JONES	05	6790611792590	
Molootho I. Rothy v		1867380W A	Cotholic
O. Bologo	39	DUR WIZ GOOD	( )
D.M. MO TLYMB)		8/8 473 6000	Davin
Ido Molyssi	31	063585 3203	Typig in.
Proplo de Brim	03	0724099346	M de la
Bougan: Hlorklingo	19	0720288277	Aloso
Nthabiseng Mokgore	09	07270/2440	
Thando Matetoane	16	0694645490	
Nomsa Gaxela.	07	0	
Then Dis Monoka	33	0688021007	GMINOT H
Tshepisa Moremi		011 622 1601	10
Clouges Qelson	37	0655337124	Wy
M Leboch	29	0827831395	TO S



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

MATLOSANA LOCAL MONION ALIT.			
NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Xouswa Matsanana	Loard 03	083 574 9488	Manara.
Losego Maichotto	ubre oz	0630463907	Jardo
TERGO KOMANGUE	WARD 33	0634617016	OSA -
Volam (18HARACPLA	WARD 15	0717218421	7
Matgapeto Moust	wardol	065012110	integration .
Bredow Mpchipa	Ward 3)	0787220086	3
RESERVED. MOCEPE	WARD 1.	063 096 6940	from .
Solofelang Lephadi	1 agnow	0685012710	30pharv
Toholofelo Morobe	ivard 02	0787130979	MC-
Thorodine matsogo	wardis	0729184473	Toir
Keitymeise Phogojane	Ward 18	066 454 7141	85
Motigiephie Zungu	Warel 18	0767702358	H.
Moses Majoang	Ward 18	0712844042	Magap.
Tomas Marjounce	Word 18	0792058459	1/1/2
M	Ward 32	0728850780	X
LISA Sogette			



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05TH MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Kabelo Caborone	warden	0725541392	A L
Bull Bloca	37	0761015218	Carl
Ennie Karools	03	0715222238	E.B.
14ATLESO MBY	17	073 862 6035	D.
Lono cectia	2-7	0736587465	Ctoro
Zenzile Pasi	26	0635426629	JZC;;
CHRIS MOIKETSI	20	0718778470	
(INATHI KALIMASHE	29	063 269 4000	(Manna)
* NIKWE Num	08	0728193304	
Itumeleug Pays	29	1441616410	
Haleford Mortin	30	081 091 2135	
X-LESECO MOLAPISI	DRKK	0636 136770	Cht.
Borkaryo MRoLokeno	30	0794203279	sable
Thaloiso Mokwasi	30	0839722449	Mary
Hombulet Diamond	03	0730433600	& curdle



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Isholofeld kgwasi	18	081 898 5263	T.kgwasi'
Paulina Dhongwane	18	0794920328	Pone
Botumero Tagibosch	17		Do,
Кнача Макоситио	18	0795600579	Mecano
Bhapiso Collar Makego	15	06061202037	Alfred Land
Engabeth Vangkoler	30	0732319086	\$
Leroto menyatso	11	0634003871	MEHDATEO
Ennie Karools	0.3	071522238	
GODFREY GWAMTSE	12	0781714145	1 1 1 1 1
ABONGILE MOLELENI	35	074 3054448	A.F.Nb
Ledblette Malphola	.36	0729858536	72/
Fezeka Dlova	36	0676081447	
Shiwe morabane	24	073743748	COIA
Thands Leaholg	26	0638385616	
THOBECA BIKATE	26	073 458 6083	Home



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05TH MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
LUCKY MAKE	WARDIS		ALGAKE
Kgo Chalo Koli	18	073 818 8792	
Lefa montshioa	18	0790260271	A STATE OF THE STA
IMPERO KORI	18	0822231240	Con Page
XXII'le NXOZana	02	C	85
Jan Mokgothu	07	0655631419	
Pasign WANTANE	02	083363/989	Suy
Dikcledi Selelo	06	0606123852	D.S. Selelo
avace Dick	14	0601489240	94
M-5 Masopha	14	078150 1478	Z.J
WINDY COMPIE	35	089 318 0110	(A) Decepie
HAPPY MODIL	31	0836901014	VA
STEMPIE BENKES	38	0631322246	Beukes
Popular Myremane	27	0674465134	Mycrap
S?SANDA NOVERGOZO	27	083Z383Z0S	lls '



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Mosporthi Zenani	15	07261933	D:
Mompumelelo Sodlamba	32	Obi2037229	Solicito
Eunice Motsanana	02	0639604053	AC)
MAMSA SERVETE	02	073 9000 478	Conti
Buldani Maguarya	31	0640928743	160
Elgin de Romi	cy	076475 (832	de .
Kele bogile Thomedi	11	073606 65 44	(Momedi.
Theresa mollischola	07	0787239236	noteder
Tándosolo Tabalo	08	0792504982	Table
Mosidi Sedumedi	08	0124007246	Abedoned
Mania Marope	25	073 989 6844	A.
Nokura Quitty	22	0730451679	Detur
PALESA PITSO	22	071797890	A HOSE
Thozama Moladudi	08	072 420 5298	alles
MB470 MINSEUN	02	089417830	ADD .



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

JB MARKS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY			SIGNATURE
NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	(AS)
Para lica labelagna	91	0798354522	Glores.s
Rompe-Angel hollogens	21	0727091691	All .
Dechar Lot	09	.063 500 278	BU DOSE
PATRICIA MONSE SAYAL MANZINI	09	-	Swah
SAYAL MANZINI	69	0782259675	
Mose nomakula	06	0724857282	
Mongolisi Moome	13	0727786460	
Anna modise CARIS HENDRICKO	13	-	Of devel
CARIS FIENDRICES	13	-	dinks
ROSE CINKS	1 1000		



+27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05TH MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

ATTENDANCE REGISTER JB MARKS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	-	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.		
- Mahamale	16	069 927 3128	
Margelo Marine	17	0640897396	MAROLO
Mana Munare Mappe Pauline Hofferg	67	075178582	A A C
Karabo diseko	17	0602182016	hisola.
	B		
Rosy PMolapo	0\$	061351126	1 /01/1 /
mathapelo Mogorosi		0782472906L	The section
Mnoilladi Lequete Masello Maletsing	26	0790242186	Palosse
-	13	0184729064	Squry 7
Tsielsi Sekuru	ର୍ଷ	072 9854654	a Mogastane
Lerato Magoshane	. 12	012 87/ 8547	(Merpedi)
X TM RAMPEDI			
		•	



+27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 Website: <a href="https://www.kaundadistrict.gov.za">www.kaundadistrict.gov.za</a>, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05TH MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

JB MARKS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY			SIGNATURE
NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
MAINE 7112 CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	7	0655689595	<b>2</b> 16
MASEGO TOMI	01		CR
Betty Motshwardi	Oi	066 4287 598	)
hegomoditsive mere	27	.079790685	mento
negomoarswe 1370	10	0673648310	UD .
Disebo Lesese	11	0730717063	Algalite
mabobo Captitoce	- 06	064 6343963	Botten
JUMISAMA SERETLELE	06	073 064 215	1 Defation
Kgolagano Dikape	16.	083 491 356	o marketone
Liefie Nkwe	10	0715242676	
Hoxolo Sizar		0606165419	Milotona.
DHEMMIN: Malabore		0638849	ANKOS
Anna MKOSi	16	060 60\$ 8376	WYDDSE
P.M Modye	16	07886292	1 1811
X TR. MAMPE	2J.		Assis I
RM. Tsherkuda		0795036074	7 77
X			



+27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05TH MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

B MARKS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY		CONTACT NO	SIGNATURE
NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	
Jamas Moilwa	30	0634575176	NATION,
Dibe Frankinan	31	065 666 2850	
Sophie Sekomjela	30	.0786413.67	9 Someth
SHMME Suner 1	29	0734329694	
1 - 1 - 1	10	069 138 3788	
1 hespore	34	065 529500	and the same of th
Lucy Phin Themel		0820495270	
	30	067 920 4675	
7	33	0715722140	John ,
Tyle Magueri 16800 Maguers	25	0610779964	
Pratecting Mortale	33	07377735	37 Tracker
Sicphen Morone	29	0=	
Dohasira Mazisma	29	076141333	1 73/1
ROMIN MOGOLSI	.79	060 765140	
Tonki Lekoa	16	068 383392	1



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

B MARKS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY			
	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
NAME AND SURNAME			(III)
Dool.	04	079 637 2099	9160
tedibone Pool	09		- All
A	Ole	063 605 7674	ESCHORU
V		078 97 93 485	
LAHLIME MEMZE	04		All.
	- 16	076898 8268	85.8
JOSERH SISTAIANE	10	065 639 8688	
Thatiso Marting	19	060 03   6000	
	19	067/45 6595	Hair-
Thurso Moeng			To we
Tshegafatto Mahonyele	16	076 604 8737	南
	21.	067 718 7540	Maria
Saziso Botwana	OL		
Sandile Dlomo	16	011 223 7515	(2423N 73) 81
Sanguir Diving		073 899 8232	Mod.
Moho Majera	16		
	1.6	074 218 673	M MATTER
MMOLETI MATHIES			Sal
Jerburpho phulmig	" (3		
DORAH LEPING	17	072488 973.	3/
DORAH XEPMA	101		The
DIKUPE REFERETSWE	06	073-064-2151	TOPO 1
	13	0751111\$20	John
Puleng Pogisho	' 3		
	200		



+27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: <u>www.kaundadistrict.gov.za</u>, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel:

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05TH MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

ATTENDANCE REGISTER JB MARKS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY			SIGNATURE
	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
NAME AND SURNAME			10112
Grenny Borkindo DIBR	31	066 S80 7340	Makery
	32	063 474 8099	
1.040	31	0825464901	College 1
Thoraco konja	30	0724344922	4
Mkglanc Sezane.	34	065 529 5006	MG. REEDT
mnathapelo keeditsive	34	06043125516	E marcher
Emily, Menatswer	29	0767488489	
Hilda Mazibuko	29		Eparmoi)
Emma lerumo	129	013747171/	A den
rele Maatile	32	972 5027380	
Thapelo Thapl	33	074 374 6181	EM (
Micheal Bont	32	076 932199	2 7. serborti
bhepo Schati	33	17th-862-1389	
Yndimon tingulare		0710511405	matswama ?
Donald metswamer	2 79	0633135606	ra.langerson.
Majena Lenyatsa			<i>y</i>



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Mathekiso Rampai	03	0785760946	Compati .
RAMOHELO MONEWANG	03	078 024 5424	offine (1
Obakena Paballo Morue	03	064 971 4360	a de
Tthabiseng Moroera	10	065 643 5737	
RADINGWANA BOIPELO	03	064 055 8167	Bodgn
Homba KOYANE	06 .	0732462875	COPS.
Sabutiele Keoneilwe	01	0738500354	reine
Keomorso keoneilue	01	073 852 2354	A CONTRACTOR
PONTIMO Selake	02	0603358630	By .
Semalend Rampai	02	0633173410	Sell-i
Emily Molaetsi	102	9	*
RUSSY PHAKEDI	02	0834677242	Elo.
Mpho Khamanyana	10	0 0040 1 1343	\$
mamiki Lenka	4	0822507299	9 8
MATE/E SCRT			



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

AKWASSIE HILLS LOCAL WUNICIPALITI	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
NAME AND SURNAME			Mal
FRWARD MASHOMO	09	0791986518	Marshama
Tiny Molidi	07	063 009 8862	15
5 1 2 2 2	07	0763711561	Tseleho
Tumato Seleho	07	061 895 0483	Ben
Moipone Moremi		078570WW32	W.S.
Kenturelte soldie	09	08356/1802	(fig)
Kemp Modes& Dise	0 /		ANIC .
PHACKE Modula/51	10	0717239809	RAN
TS. OUSD Molugaray	09	0717641360	Sover
lumisang Sereo	09	0810140876	
MILL			
			7
			5



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Dineo Mawanene	16	0640306010	CIF
Ellen Mawanana	11	071 900 4342	EM NEW YORK
Puleng Motlugi	09	060 316 3994	
Kelebogile Xalba	09	065 860 9775	K.S Vana
Levato Bogacine	09	083 280 3541	Plant
PULE TUBE	08	0671252283	
I. NISITSI	0 8	0826320173	
1, inse	0%	060 3318391	Devprin .
		•	



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

Ref: MPAC public participation 2025

Enq: AMMPAC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDORP AT 14H00

MAKWASSIE HILLS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY		· ·	SIGNATURE
NAME AND SURNAME	WARD NO.	CONTACT NO.	I A
MAINE 7 M Z	€ K	254507476	Moberi
M.T Walatsi	04		
P.D. GORGOE	OH	0784692460	
111	OH	0838599 166	Clatering
k. Molaung		0651278/33	m. R. March
ROSIMAN MAIDI	07		9
LI DIRELEDI MOHADI	07	0634539753	
	07.	0733656393	il Marchion
TEROYO MONIEWAMS	02	0737911962	JM00 kgp16
Joseph Mooleapilo	Δ.		\$
SENO DIATLEME	91	073788989	(AGE)
PATIENICE 16 NONOTANDRE	10	063/670289	
	05	0810981053	
DORCAS GATIETIZO BOQUE		073 946 575	7 ( )
Malohane Keity metsp	05		



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORTS 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR TO BE HELD ON THE 05<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025 CITY OF MATLOSANA AUDITORIUM HALL – KLERKSDPRP - 14H00

INITIALS & SURNAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Cllr S.L Jonas	061 179 5590 5	
Cllr M.P Mokone	078 402 3467	Cardone.
Cllr L.K. Shuping	078 832 4272	
Cllr I.T. Meya į	063 068 8773	(Men.
Cllr I. Mokhele	073 536 6082	and
Cllr J.J. Lourens	072 627 7147	
Cllr M.D. De Bruin	082 849 7067	
Cllr J.F Terblanche	083 447 1054	
Cllr N.J. Tsolela	074 793 3889	
Cllr F. Kasonkomona	072 026 5595	Range
Mr Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager	073 371 6122	the
Ms N.R. Gaaname-Administrator MPAC	073 459 5292	



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON THE 04<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025, DISASTER MANAGEMENT BOARDROOM – KLERSKDORP AT 09:00

INITIALS & SURNAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Cllr N.J. Tsolela .	074 793 3889	
Cllr M.P Mokone	078 402 3467	alakone_
Cllr L.K. Shuping	078 832 4272	
Cllr I.T. Meya	063 068 8773	
Cllr I. Mokhele	073 536 6082	1 3-
Cllr J.J. Lourens	072 627 7147	2////
Cllr M.D. De Bruin	082 849 7067	7
Cllr J.F Terblanche	083 447 1054	
Cllr S.L Jonas	061 179 5590	
Cllr F. Kasonkomona	072 026 5595	Kank
Mr Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager	073 371 6122	Myou
Ms N.R. Gaaname-Administrator MPAC	073 459 5292	
		·



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: <a href="https://www.kaundadistrict.gov.za">www.kaundadistrict.gov.za</a>, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) PLENARY MEETING OF THE DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SUPPORT STAFF AND RELEVANT ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS HELD ON THE 20<sup>th</sup> FEBRUARY 2025 AT THE WHIP'S BOARDROOM @ 09H00

ATTENDANCE RE				CICNIATURE
INITIALS & SURNAME	UNIT	EMAIL ADDRESS	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
		Halles and the second	• •	
N.N FINLA	PATES.	thanifi hlapyahooico	-0831587843	AMA
C.K.Mordlace	SPK	speaker@kaudgger	a 0796960872	
M. Digangware	- MHS	speciker@kaudagon msdigangwanen@gwa	163 308 5849	
T. Mokgab!		tawanamskas Bayallia		Day
S. Nohema	08W	on eterologna Comail con	0135402758	Chere
S SHIIO	MHS	Shillow 237 or granger com	0834646516	
Paula	BTO	gankoreForando	0762359096	Le.
M. Momesony	OTS	nomberion de genoria	on OB941 7850	
M-M 600	COMMS	dusty. Holosi ogral.	om 082744740	Motes.
PRaphalon	comms	Raphalapellaurotgo	0774444658	Pa-)
K. C Moualt	BTO	Kenalemoninotetsagio Sepelet Offauntadis guanamer Otanno alimit-orgiza Lannyaner Offanno	073 531 1031	
TJ Sepele	BTO-SCM	Sepelet Okaundadis	TricEogovoZa	Topolo
MC Gaanam	Menc	Junit-019-39	0134595292	MAK
V.M. Tauryone	MPAC	Caunyone V' Mauno	ladistrict.gov.2A	Mayora



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094
Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE SITE VISIT TO BE HELD ON THE 14<sup>TH</sup> FEBRUARY 2025 – 09:00

INITIALS & SURNAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Cllr S.L Jonas	061 179 5590	
Cllr M.P Mokone	078 402 3467	
Cllr L.K. Shuping	078 832 4272	3
Cllr I.T. Meya	063 068 8773	
Clir I. Mokhele	073 536 6082	me
Cllr J.J. Lourens	072 627 7147	1/1/
Cllr M.D. De Bruin	082 849 7067	
Cllr J.F Terblanche	083 447 1054	
Cllr N.J. Tsolela	074 793 3889	
Cllr F. Kasonkomona	072 026 5595	lem 6
Mr Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager	073 371 6122	Mayan
Ms N.R. Gaaname-Administrator MPAC	073 459 5292	TAB



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: <a href="www.kaundadistrict.gov.za">www.kaundadistrict.gov.za</a>, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE SITE VISIT TO BE HELD ON THE 13<sup>TH</sup> FEBRUARY 2025 – 09:00

INITIALS & SURNAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Cllr S.L Jonas	061 179 5590	
Cllr M.P Mokone	078 402 3467	
Cllr L.K. Shuping	078 832 4272	J.
Cllr I.T. Meya	063 068 8773	(W) re
Cllr I. Mokhele	073 536 6082	m
Cllr J.J. Lourens	072 627 7147	Ala
Cllr M.D. De Bruin	082 849 7067	·
Cllr J.F Terblanche	083 447 1054	
Cllr N.J. Tsolela	074 793 3889	
Cllr F. Kasonkomona	072 026 5595	John 1 g
Mr Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager	073 371 6122	Mayon
Ms N.R. Gaaname-Administrator MPAC	073 459 5292	A
THARO MOUDI - COMMUNICATION THOUGHT	092 573 6184	Mary
Flora v. Schaltwick	671671074D	
· ·	,	7
,		

Role Organizer Presenter Attendee Presenter Attendee	
Participant ID (UPN) CONFIDENCEM@agsa.co.za MbekoM@agsa.co.za MmathuloM@agsa.co.za	Role Organizer Presenter Attendee Attendee Attendee Presenter Presenter Attendee
Email CONFIDENCEM@agsa.co.za MbekoM@agsa.co.za	Email CONFIDENCEM@agsa.co.za MbekoM@agsa.co.za MmathuloM@agsa.co.za MmathuloM@agsa.co.za
The state of the s	Leave Time 2/12/25, 10:02:13 AM 1h 8m 23s 2/12/25, 10:02:32 AM 1h 8m 34s 2/12/25, 10:02:32 AM 1h 8m 35 2/12/25, 10:02:14 AM 1h 6m 45s 2/12/25, 10:02:14 AM 1h 5m 48s 2/12/25, 10:02:10 AM 2/12/25, 10:02:10 AM 2/12/25, 10:02:13 AM 2/12/25, 10:02:10 AM 2/12/25, 10:02:20 AM 2/12/25, 10:02:20 AM 2/12/25, 10:02:20 AM 1h 32m 36s 2/12/25, 10:02:20 AM 1h 32m 36s 2/12/25, 10:03:04 AM 1h 32m 36s 2/12/25, 10:04:04 AM 1h 32m 36s 2/12/25, 10:04:04 AM 1m 47s 2/12/25, 10:04:04 AM 1m 41s 2/12/25, 10:00:17 AM 1m 41s 2/12/25, 10:00:17 AM 1m 1m 32m 36s 2/12/25, 10:00:17 AM 2/1
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Join Time 2/12/25, 8:53:49 AM 2/12/25, 8:53:49 AM 2/12/25, 8:53:24 AM 2/12/25, 8:55:26 AM 2/12/25, 8:57:37 AM 2/12/25, 9:02:14 AM 2/12/25, 9:02:14 AM 2/12/25, 9:02:25 AM 2/12/25, 9:02:25 AM 2/12/25, 9:02:25 AM 2/12/25, 9:02:27 AM 2/12/25, 9:02:27 AM 2/12/25, 9:02:27 AM 2/12/25, 9:02:21 AM 2/12/25, 9:32:04 AM 2/12/25, 9:52:04 AM 2/12/25, 10:01:21 AM
Name Confidence Mashimo Confidence	3. In-Meeting Activities Name Confidence Mashimo Confidence Mashimo Massgo Taunyane (Unverified) Cilr Nu Tsolela (Unverified) Cilr Soles (Unverified) Cilr Jonas (Unverified) 1/12/25, Cilr Jonas (Unverified) 2/12/25, Mmathulo Modise Mmathulo Modise Mmathulo Modise Cilr Shuping (Unverified) 1/12/25, Cilr Shuping (Unverified) 2/12/25, Cilr Shuping (Unverified) 2/12/25, Cilr Lonas (Unverified) 2/12/25, Cilr Lonas (Unverified) 2/12/25, Cilr Lonas (Unverified) 2/12/25, Juanita Terblanche (Unverified) 2/12/25,
	First John   First John   Last Leave   In-Meeting Duration   Email   Participant ID (UPN)   First John   First John   Last Leave   In-Meeting Duration   Email   Participant ID (UPN)   First John   F



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 8094 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN FOR THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON THE 21<sup>5T</sup> JANUARY 2025, AT DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE BOARDROOM AT 10:00 - KLERKSDORP

INITIALS & SURNAME	CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
Cllr S.L Jonas	061 179 5590	
Cllr M.P Mokone	078 402 3467	( Makone
Cllr L.K. Shuping	078 832 4272	Bu
Cllr I.T. Meya	063 068 8773	. 3
Cllr I. Mokhele	073 536 6082	N
Cllr J.J. Lourens	072 627 7147	
Cllr F. Kasonkomona	072 026 5595	Vando
Cllr M.D. De Bruin	082 849 7067	Mater -
Cllr J.F Terblanche	083 447 1054	Serblack
Cllr N.J. Tsolela	074 793 3889	
Mr M.V. Taunyane – Acting MPAC Manager	073 371 6122	Myon
Ms N.R. Gaaname - Administrator MPAC	073 459 5292	<b>A</b>

# ANNEXURE H

# TRANSPORT PLAN FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION EVENT

HALLE TROSEMART

OLIBUR ROF

TMBVE

## CITY OF MATLOSANA TRANSPORT PLAN.

### **TIGANE**

Ward	Pick Up Point	Coordinator	Number Of People
01	Matlhakeng	Motsanana	8
	Motawana Tarven	079 210 5001	
	Wotawalia Falvell	065 032 4257	
	Thatha's Corner		Trational & August
02	Moscow Super Market	Ellen Mokobe	8
	Council Offices	078 713 0979	is a state production of
15	Jacaranda Circle	Nkosinathi	6 .
		060 316 0678/	
		072 619 2325	
Total n	umber of people		22

## FARM AREAS

Ward	Pick Up Point	Coordinator	Number Of People
	Palamietfontein entance	Tshepo 076 981 7076	6
18	Nkagisang	Dikeledi 076 945 3451	12
	Blakwater	Tshepo 076 981 7076	6

## JOUBERTON

Ward	Pick Up Point	Coordinator	Number Of People
03	Alabama Community Hall	Katlego Mbu 0603320390	1
05	Chillers	Kelebogile Moleme 061 065	2
06	Open Space Matlakaleng	7342/ 076 453 9896	2
07	U Save	Katlego Mbu 0603320390	2

80	Thys Joint	Kelebogile Moleme 061	2
09	Chillers	065 7342 076	2
10	Choppies	453 9896	2
11	Jouberton Community Hall		2
12	Open Space Ext 24	Katlego Mbu 0603320390	2
13	Brazil Staduim	Zolile Bothile 079 302 1686	1
37	Seleke Tarven	Katlego Mbu 0603320390	2
14	Mofathlosi High School	0003320390	2
Total number of people			22

## **KANANA**

Ward	Pick Up Point	Coordinator	Number Of People
20	Ikageng Disability Center/ Obc	Thobeka Dikane 073 458 6083	3
22	Ext 13 Office	9 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	2
23	Chisa Mpama/Oua Office	160.5,0	3
24	Taxi Rank X/Fourway Ext 12	15 690	3

Ward	Pick Up Point	Coordinator	Number Of People
25	Mokati Community Hall	Thobeka Dikane	3
26	Tit For Ted	073 458 6083	2
27	Z Section 4 Way & Phomolong		3
36	Kanana Primary School And Prison Ellaton.		3
Total nu	Imber of people		22

#### KHUMA

Ward	Pick Up Point	Coordinator	Number Of People
30	Stilfontein Shopping Centre Spar Supermarket	Barbra 076 395 3650	3
31	Dirang Ka Natla Secondary School	Bongane 063 461 7016	3
32	Makhase Zenzile Clinic	Bongane 063 461 7016	3
33	Khuma Police Station	Bongane 063 461 7016	3
34	Khuma Post Office	Barbra 076 395 3650	3
35	Siza Abantu	Barbra 076 395 3650	3
38	Mfana Majova	Barbra 076 395 3650	4
Total n	umber of people		22

The total number of people that require transport is 110

Please note that pickup time for all area's is 43H30. | 1:30

## Transport plan for Maquassi Hills Local Municipality.

### Wolmaransstad

Area/Town	Pickup Point	Pickup time	Number of people	Coordinator
Wolmaransstad Wards 1	Tswelelang gymnasium	Mayone	4	Nthabiseng 078 464 3932
Wolmaransstad Ward 2	Thuso Car wash	May one	4	
Wolmaransstad Ward 3	Youth Centre	<del>13H00</del>	4	
Wolmaransstad Ward 4	Reabona Secondary School		4	
Wolmaransstad Ward 5	Tladi's creche		3	
Wolmaransstad Ward 10	Sello Computer Centre		3	
Total Number o	f people		22	

## Makwassi & Leeudoringstad

Area/Town	Pickup Point	Pickup time	Number of people	Coordinator
Makwassi Ward 9	Lebaleng Library	11:30	5	Kemp Modisadife 083 561 1802
Makwassi Ward 11	Segametsimo gesho Clinic	Morale	5	Sello Diatleng 073 788 2892
Leeudoringsta d Ward 6	Lebaleng creche	13H00	4	Joseph Ntsitsi 082 632 0173
Leeudoringsta d Ward 7	Kgakala clinic		4	
Leeudoringsta d Ward 8	Koketso Primary School		4	
Total Number of people			22	

# JB MARKS TRANSPORT PLAN

## **IKAGENG**

Area	Pick Up Point	Pick Up Time	No. Of People	Coordinator
Ikageng Ward 01, 18, 20, 27	<ul><li>Taxi Rank</li><li>Entrance</li><li>Matlwang</li><li>Village</li></ul>	11:30 13H00 Mey ne	17	Moses Modise 060 606 8376
Ikageng Ward 06, 08, 12, 11 And 14	<ul><li>Devils</li><li>Corner</li><li>Paseka</li><li>Car Wash</li></ul>	13H00 11:30	16	
Ikageng Ward 09, 10, 16 And 19	<ul><li>Dicaravans</li><li>Top City</li><li>Clinic</li></ul>	11:30 -13H00 Mayore	17	Necharl Nok 0727091691
Ikageng Ward 13, 17, 26 And 21	<ul><li>Promosa</li><li>Hall</li><li>Aksie Park</li></ul>	11:30 -13H00 Magne	16	
Total			66	

# POTCHEFSTROOM AND FARM AREAS

Area	Pick Up Point	Pick Up Time	No. Of People	Coordinator
Potchefstroom				
Ward	Miedier Park	11.30	12	
02, 03, 28	Rysnerbult	11.0		Vaslalanaga
	Klipdraft	- <del>13H00</del>		Kgololosego Diswane
Potchefstroom	Mediclinic	TI	10	0768988268
Ward	Vuselela	1000		0700900200
22, 23, 25, 07				
Total			22	

# VENTERSDORP

Area	Pick Up Point	Pick Up Time	No. Of People	Coordinator
Ventersdorp Ward 29, 30, 33	Ext 2 Hall and Circle Ext 5 Community Hall	11:30 Magan	10	Pule Platjie 073 747 1771
Ventersdorp 31, 32, 34	Boikhutso Hall Goed Gevonden Hall Spar Ventersdorp	<del>13H00</del>	12	Thabo Jantjies 0679804475
Total			22	

Total number of people to be transported is 110

AA IT THOMSHASI SHALE E

	Selventi Idl Pari essa		

	UU-ICA	

*			
	**		

# ANNEXURE I AGSA AUDIT OUTCOME BRIEFING TO MPAC

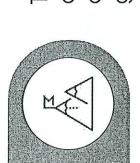


# 

Act today, impact tomorrow: A legacy of performance, accountability and integrity

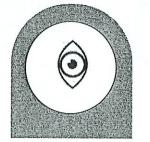
12 February 2025

# MISSION

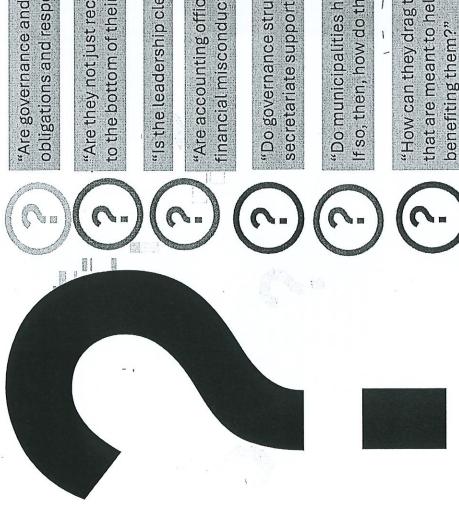


The Auditor-General of South Africa has a constitutional mandate and, as the supreme audit institution of South Africa, exists to strengthen our governance in the public sector through auditing, thereby building country's democracy by enabling oversight, accountability and public confidence

# VISION



To be recognised by all our stakeholders as a relevant supreme audit institution that enhances public sector accountability



"Are governance and oversight structures in the municipality neglecting their obligations and responsibilities?" "Are they not just reckless and relegating the interest of these municipalities to the bottom of their priorities?"

"Is the leadership clear about the factors driving resistance to change?"

"Are accounting officers aware that allowing UIFW to continue is a form of financial misconduct?"

"Do governance structures and secretariate support exist - is it not the secretariate support that is also failing governance structures"? "Do municipalities have policies and standard operating procedures (SOPs)? If so, then, how do they explain failing on very basic things?"

"How can they drag their feet or ignore resolutions, recommendations etc. that are meant to help them protect these institutions, if the chaos is not benefiting them?" Prevent mismanagement, reduce wastage,

and optimize resources to improve service

Strengthen ethical standards, uphold institutional integrity, improve ethical perception and restore public trust through transparent and accountable governance. Implement and maintain institutionalised controls to ensure leadership and officials behave ethically, comply with legislation and act in best interest of institution, avoiding

Focus on improving lived experiences for citizens, fostering transparency, and building a positive relationship with the community to restore and maintain public trust.

Provide public, oversight, auditors and other stakeholders with timely, relevant and reliable information on institution's finances, performance, use of resources and compliance with legislation.

Demonstrate commitment to improving lived realities of South Africans by delivering on legislated mandate and strategic objectives aligned to people's needs.

15 A

ETHICAL LEADERSHIP & INSTITUTIONAL INTEGRITY

RESPONSIVE COVERNANCE & ACCOUNTABILITY

ACCOUNTA

delivery and ensure sustainable operations.

Being financially sustainable.

Being financially sustainable.

Ensure immediate and effective responses to issues, take responsibility for actions, and

issues, take responsibility for actions, and address root causes to prevent recurring challenges.

Be responsive to public, oversight and other stakeholders through reporting and providing answers on mandated responsibilities fulfilled, actions taken and decisions made; ensure swift consequences for transgressions and poor performance





Council did not hold the accounting officer and MPAC accountable for the investigation of UIFW as required by section 32 of the MFMA. Reason for the assessment

# MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Recommendations from the Disciplinary Reason for the assessment

> ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC

# COMMITTEE AUDIT

for further investigation were not implemented by

MPAC

committee on IE investigated referred to MPAC

# INTERNAL



The MM was not held accountable for failing to

Reason for the assessment

MAYOR

32)fostering culture of non-compliance without investigate UIFW expenditure, (MFMA section

consequence management.

# AUDIT UNIT



findings (MFMA section 131), as AO was not held accountable for lack of implementation of PAAP

THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

The Benefit

Mayor did not ensure the MM address the audit

section 32, fostering culture of non- Lack of preventative measure of performed as required by MFMA UIFW and investigation not Reason for the assessment

compliance without consequence

management. (MFMA section 62%

audit process despite the reviews Material misstatements are still committee having met more being identified through the done by the AC and the Reason for the assessment than 4 times in a year

Reason for the assessment

- processes, there is a continued increase in IE with a substantial amount, due to non-Despite the reviews done on the SCM compliance with SCM prescripts
  - identified through the audit process despite Material misstatements are still being the reviews done by internal audit.

# MANAGEMENT SENIOR



 The failure to implement the PAAP has Reason for the assessment

- performance and a lack of fostered a culture of poor accountability.
- Various issues were identified on the application of GRAP resulting from inadequate reviews of the AFS AFS relating to the incorrect

# IMPACT ON THE DESIRED CULTURE

Overall Impact for the assessment

- the transparency of how a A material misstatement in municipality utilizes public undermines public trust in financial statements funds.
  - undermines public trust in fransparency and fairness of how public funds are Failure to prevent UIFW
- Failure to investigate UIFW creates negative ethical municipal leadership perception about





# Compliance

Current plotting: Not doing the basics Envisaged plotting: Doing the basics

# What is working well:

Proper recording keeping of the SCM documents.

# What requires corrective action:

- SCM unit not to delegate the responsibility of allocation of contracts awarded through a rotation basis to end users. Deviations to be adequately evaluated to ensure the validity of the reasons thereof
- Material adjustments to the AFS

# Best practices to be mainlained:

- Implementation of the panel system to improve efficiency of the SCM process to ensure timeous service delivery.
  - Disciplines to be maintained: Regular trainings for SCM officials on SCM laws and regulations

# Roof causes:

- to suppliers on the panel. Inadequate assessment of contracts that availify the Delegation of responsibility by the SCM unit to end user to allocate contracts
  - No AFS preparation plan followed to ensure timeous reviews. deviation process in line with the SCM policy

# Who must do what to get to envisaged plotting:

- SCM unit should take full responsibility of the SCM process.
- A detailed assessment should be done in concluding that a signifier is a sole provider or if an award is an emergency as the SCM 🚎
  - aved AFS plan Interim financial statements should be prepared and should implemented to allow for timeous reviews



# Current plotting: Doing harm

Envisaged plotting:Doing the basics

- What is working well: Some investigations on IE were done by the Disciplinary
- referred to MPAC for implementation of the recommendation to determine if What requires corrective action: IE investigated by the Disciplinary board and there is a loss suffered have not been attended to by MPAC

Roof causes:

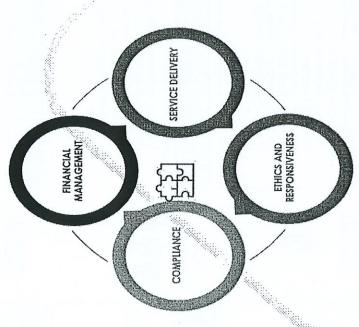
MPAC lack skill to perform further investigations as per the recommendation Lack of oversight by council to ensure the effective functioning of MPAC from the disciplinary board.

# Who must do what to get to envisaged plotting:

(experts like lawyers and researchers) and documents to enable investigation The Municipal manager should ensure that MPAC is supported with resources The accounting officer to monitor and track the progress on the investigations of UIFWE.



The culture-shift continuum pillars are the building blocks to the envisaged culture



# OVERALL PLOTTING

Current: Doing the basic Envisaged: Doing good

# Current plotting: Doing the basics **Envisaged plotting: Doing good** Financial Management

Insights:

- What is working well: corrective measure taken to reduced unfunded capital expenditure which was resulting in unfunded budget.
- year, further the municipality had an unfunded budget at the beginning from 10%-2% in the current year which is significantly below the norm of What requires corrective action: Deficit increased by 67% from the prior Significant decrease of spending on repairs and maintenance of PPE of the year which was corrected through a budget adjustment.
- Lack of implementation of PAAP resulting in repeat findings
- Unqualified audit opinion only obtained through the adjustment process Best practices to be maintained: The municipality still managed to maintain a positive bank balance throughout the year.

# Root causes:

- expected to be funded from realistically anticipated revenues Inadequate budgeting processes to ensure that expenditure is
- Senior managers are not held accountable for the lack of implementation of PAAP

# Who must do what to get to envisaged plotting:

- LERVISION THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER to provide quarterly status update Council to monitor the municipality's quarterly financial reports by
  - Confirm that the Spenany is will not a confirm that the PAARATA The municipal manager to track the implementation of the PAARATA ((G)) bn the financial viability and actual spending of the municipality to

# Service Delivery

Current plotting: Doing the basics

- Envisaged plotfing: Doing good
- against non-compliant food premises and tracking and monitoring of What requires corrective action: Approval of by-laws to take action municipality is now reporting on food inspections conducted. actions taken to rectify the non-compliance

What is working well: timeous implementation of recommendations, the

Best practices to be maintained: accurate and reliable reporting of performance information which is free from material misstatements. Roof causes:

# By laws not approved by council

Who must do what to get to envisaged plotting:

actions against non-compliant premises to improve health and safe, of · The MM Obtain approved by-laws and track the implementation of the cilizens.



				ONLY TWO YE	ONLY TWO YEARS LEFT TO CHANGE THE PICTURE
	WHEN YOU TOOK OFFICE		WHERE YOU ARE NOW		
		•			
	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26
Annual financial statements					
Annual performance report				***************************************	
Compliance with key legislation	Findings	Findings	Findings		

# Reasons for the movement

- Overreliance on the audit process to detect material misstatements. There is no formal AFS preparation plan to ensure that internal audit reviews and the audit committee are done in time to allow sufficient time for the review process. Further despite the reviews done by the assurance providers, material misstatements are still identified and corrected through the adjustment process.
- Continuous increase of IE with a substantial amount due to increased deviations from SCM regulations, often with invalid justifications and unfair allocation of contracts from a panel through a rotation in contravention of sections 112 of the MFMA as a result of the SCM unit not fully executing its responsibilities and delegating the duties of awarding/allocating contracts to suppliers on the panels to end users which results in necessary SCM regulations not being followed.
- Very minimal progress made by the Disciplinary Board on investigation of the prior year IE, furthermore recommendations from the Board are not being implemented by MPAC for actions to be taken against the liable person
- . MPAC did not compile an activity plan to deal with the backlogs on UIFWE, which resulted in UIFW not being investigated.

# Who must do what to change the current picture;

•MMCs: Every quarter, the mayoral committee reviews the accounting officer's submission on implementing the post-audit action plan and provides the Mayor with status updates and recommendations. •Mayor: Hold the municipal manager accountable for monitoring and tracking the implementation of the action plan and the culture shift plan

Unqualified with no findings (clean)

Qualified with findings

Unqualified with findings

Adverse

Regressed

Improved

Control of the second s

Mark A.T.

with findings wi

Outstanding audit





# The reflection on the PAAP processes –implementation & monitoring

•The Post audit action plan lacked detailed steps/actions required to address the findings resulting in limited impact in addressing prior year issues. For example, it was not clearly documented how management will ensure UIFW does not reoccur.

•There was no evidence that the Mayor held the AO accountable for lack of implementation of PAAP as required by section 131 of the MFMA.



# Who must do what to activate responsive governance

•The internal audit, with the assistance of the provincial treasury, should review the adequacy of the Post Audit Action Plan (PAAP). This review should include clear details on how, by whom, and when the findings outlined in the PAAP will be resolved

progress of PAAP implementation and address any challenges. A report summarizing the progress should be prepared and submitted to the MPAC chairperson and executive mayor to help them prepare for •The municipal manager should hold monthly meetings with the management team to review the the quarterly meetings.

•MMC Finance: Oversee PAAP implementation through monthly and quarterly CFO reports, addressing •The Executive Mayor Hold Municipal Managers (MMs) accountable for ensuring senior managers implement corrective actions for gaps identified in PAAP and performance reports

root causes of repeat audit findings on AFS quality.

THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T





# Nature of consultant's work

- Physical asset verification
- Compilation of the asset register
- Preparation of the AFS of the DR KKDM Agency

# Outsourced tasks that could have been managed in-house

- Physical asset verification
- Compilation of the asset register
- Preparation of the AFS of the DR KKDM Agency

# Tasks outsourced due to lack of skill

- Dr KKDM outsourced tasks due to lack of resources. The asset division is currently as follows:
  - Deputy CFO / Asset Manager: Seconded to JB Marks LM from the 22/23 FY and throughout the 23/24 FY
    - . 1 Snr Accountant : Filled
- 1 Accountant Assets: Vacant
- 1 Accountant Fleet: Vacant

The asset division therefore did not have a manager during the FY and had a vacancy rate of 50%.

- The consultants delivered their tasks satisfactorily as there were no material findings relating to PPE.
- The Agency could not prepare its AFS due to capacity reasons and the liquidation process underway

The state of the s



# What is working well and should be maintained

- The municipality only relies on consultants for asset verification and the preparation of the asset register and therefore spending less on consultants with an expenditure of R2 million
- Even though the Deputy CFO was seconded to JB Marks LM since the 2022/23 FY
  till the end of the 23/24 FY, Dr KKDM was still able to prepare their own AFS without
  assistance of consultants.



# What is not working well

- Skills of the consultants are currently not being transferred to officials in the municipality there is currently only one official working in the asset unit.
- There is no clause stipulated in the SLA between the Assets consultant and the
  municipality relating to skills transfer and further no activities were done in this
  regard.

Who must do what for operational efficiency:

- preparation of a Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) asset The AO should capacitate the asset unit with 1 Accountant: Fleet and 1 Accountant: Assets officials who are competent and have skills in the register
- As the AFS of the Agency could not be prepared inhouse due to capacity reasons. The AO should fast track the liquidation process of thereof so that no future consultant costs are incurred for preparing AFS of the Agency.



# Revenue

- National government financed municipality through an equitable share of R213 548 000 and conditional grants of R8 710 561
- Total own revenue (excluding equitable share and conditional grants) was R10 099 263 which is recoverable!
- Average debt-collection period = 5 days

# Revenue enhancement mechanisms.

- Majority of the revenue for the municipalities stems from government grants with no additional revenue sources identified by municipality.
- The municipality is in the process of performing health inspections including food inspections and ensuring licencing of the food premises, a fee is paid for licencing to the municipality which enhances the revenue collection of the municipality

# Expenditure

- Salary and wages (including councillor remuneration) = R142 469 729; represents 66,72% of own estimated recoverable revenue and equitable share allocation
- R 238 461 of expenditure was fruitless and wasteful
- The District Municipality has cash at year-end that is greater than the creditors at year end.R19 927 321; R38 576 043 (Creditors balance and cash at the end year-end, respectively)
- Average creditor-payment period = 6 days

# Financial recovery plan

The financial plan was in place to assist the municipality to resolve the unfunded budget. The RFP was developed and implemented by the municipality of which part of the actions to be taken was to reduce the capital expenditure which was reduced through an adjustment budget. As at year end the municipality did not have an unfunded budget

# Further insights

- The municipality faces a lack of revenue and cash reserves, aside from grants, and its infrastructure is worsening. This is shown in the monthly (section 71) and quarterly (section 52) reports.
- The Dr KKDM has ended the year in deficit of R20 565 722.
- The stabilisation phase of the FRP is needed to ensure effective plans are developed to deal with the balance of trade creditors while coming up with plans to address the repairs and maintenance backlog/challenges.
- Municipality incurred unauthorised expenditure totalling R3 508 563; 100% was cash items.
- Insufficient funds have led to slow project completion, with other KPIs related to projects for service delivery being removed due to fund reallocation from capital project (i.e. installation of borehole for water supply) to assist in Maquassi Hills LM and replaced by Geo-hydrological inspections as the municipality does not have infrastructure to deliver services.

# Root causes

- The municipality did not address internal control process that detect findings within the municipality as the PAAP was not implemented on all the findings which resulted into new and recurring material findings on compliance. Poor budgeting technique. The municipality's capital expenditure projections were not limited to the available revenue over the MTERF by R9, Imillion to attain funded budget.
- Who must do what for improved management of resources
- The Executive Mayor should ensure that the process for liquidation of the Dr KKDMEA is finalised so as to avoid incurring unauthorised expenditure.
  - Dr KKDM must consider past and recent performance information in projecting for the MTERF budget

# Findings: Planning for service delivery

 There were no findings on planning for service delivery in the current financial year

# Findings: Reporting

 No findings were identified on performance information on the scoped in indicators. Quality of performance reports before and after audit



# nhaisignation of the must do what)

The Accounting Officer and Council should ensure that the director corporate services
post is filled on time to ensure stability within the department and to ensure that service
delivery remains the core to citizens.

THE PARTY OF THE P

# Key service delivery indicators for the municipality – per IDP

# icators:

- KPI 4: Number of water samples taken and tested at the reservoirs in JB Marks, Marlosana and Maquassi Hills Local Municipality
  - The municipality has maintained an achievement of 100% and more on the KPI in the past three financial years (i.e. (i.e. 2021/22: 100%, 2022/23: 108% and 2023/24: 108%), with an average of 105% achieved over the years.
- KPI 6: Number of Air Quality Management inspections conducted within Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Dr KKDM has always achieved more than 100% on the KPI since the inception of the current administration (i.e. 2021/22: 117%, 2022/23: 124% and 2023/24: 155%), with an average of 132% achieved over the years.
- KPI 7: Number of compliance reports on food control taken from JB Marks, Matlosana, and Maquassi Hills Local Municipalities
- Dr KKDM achieved on the KPI as 100% of the targeted compliance inspections on food safety were
  conducted, however no action could be taken by municipality on outlets identified not to be
  compliant due to the by-laws on food safety not yet approved.

Reflection on achievement of targets over the years:

- The municipality has managed to achieve on all the key service delivery indicators on all the three years since inception of current administration.
- The KPI "Number of boreholes installed in Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality" should be reinstated
  and funded to ensure reliable access to water, meeting the basic needs of all communities as part of
  service delivery.

# Key service delivery targets not included in plans of the municipality

 All the key service delivery targets for the municipality were included in the plans of the municipality



# KEY SERVICE DELIVERY PROJECTS

Installation of dry sanitation units

# Findings/Observations

- The target of 100% for predetermined objectives was successfully achieved.
- The project is complete, and the dry sanitation project has generated sustainable employment opportunities to the residents within Dr KKDM.
- Dr KKDM is still involved post installation of the dry sanitation units, through providing a maintenance programme.
  - The project commenced in November 2022 and was completed in June 2024

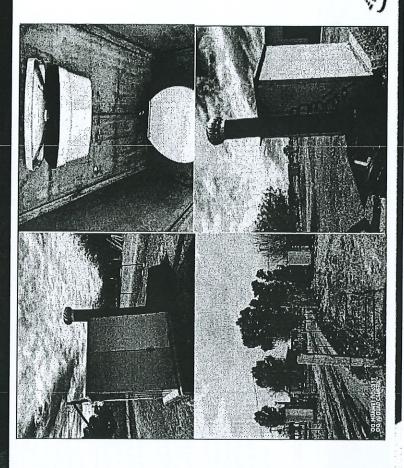
# Cause

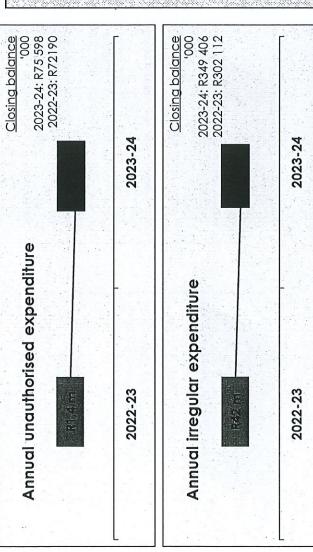
The project was not finished on time as it was divided into different phases.

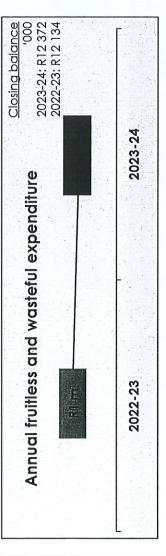
# Actions/Recommendations

Proper recordkeeping should be maintained, and contract monitoring processes should be implemented and applied timeously to ensure timely completion of projects.

10 LOVE







# Key takeaways:

# Key insights

- The municipality incurred unauthorised expenditure due to the expenditure relating to the agency that was not budgeted for
- The municipality continues to incur irregular expenditure due to a disregard for proper SCM processes, as there is limited consultation with the SCM unit before these processes are finalized.
- The fruitless and wasteful expenditure has increased from the previous year. The
  main causes relate to penalties charged to the municipality, interest charged on
  late payments and duplicate payments.

# Root causes

- The SCM unit does not follow the rotational plans in place and the SCM regulations when awarding the contract to the contractors in the established panels, which results in noncompliance with MFMA and SCM regulations
- The SCM unit have delegated their responsibility of awarding contracts to suppliers within a panel to end users
  - Lack of tracking and monitoring by the accounting officer of the progress of the investigations by MPAC to ensure consequences management

# Who must do what

- The accounting officer must ensure that the SCM unit is abreast with the necessary
  changes and amendments in laws and regulations through the implementation of training
  to prevent reoccurring of non-compliance and all SCM processes are handled soley by the
  SCM unit.
- Council should request monthly update on the investigation of UIFW expenditure currently
  carried out by the municipal manager. MPAC should be requested to work on the progress
  noted and not wait until the end of investigations.

# Impact

Investigating UIFW expenditure and holding responsible officials accountable will strengthen the internal control environment and promote ethical leadership within the municipality.

# CALL TO ACTION



- The CFO should consider preparing quarterly financial statements to ensure that monthly, quarterly and annual internal controls are improved, and reviews performed by AC and IA quarterly.
- Accounting officer to update, monitor and track the implementation of key action plans e.g. culture shift plan, post audit action plan etc. and provide progress to the executive mayor frequently.



Mayor to hold their direct reports (MM and SMs, respectively) for not achieving in accordance with performance agreements that are based on desired outcomes and not inputs.

The mayor should hold the accounting officer accountable in ensuring that service delivery projects are timeously completed.

Mayor to insist on quarterly performance assessment of all employees against agreed individual performance agreement or to ensure there are consequences if line managers do not adhere to this.

Portfolio committee chairpersons to assist the council with close monitoring of the performance of the divisions that they are responsible for.



- Chief Financial Officer to ensure that the SCM team is regularly trained on SCM prescripts update. And ensure the requirement for 100% compliance with SCM prescripts is part of their performance agreements (in order to address the lack of diligence when dealing with procurement process).
- Executive Mayor must hold municipal manager accountable in ensuring that all the information required by MPAC to perform the investigation is provided and must also ensure that MPAC reports at each council meeting the progress of the investigation.
- Speaker to arrange such that Council agenda includes a report on the tracking of progress on the implementation of key plans.
  - Council enhance oversight through well capacitated MPAC to ensure that the balance of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is investigated, and recommendations effected.
- Council to monitor the municipality's quarterly financial reports by requesting the municipal manager to provide quarterly status update on the financial viability and actual spending of the municipality to confirm that the spending is with the available budget.

# MPAC

# New recommendations and commitments, including progress:

- MPAC Chairperson to provide oversight and lead over development of detailed plan for investigation of UIF&WE MPAC Chairperson to table the results of investigation into UIF&WE incurred to the Municipal Council.
- (no progress) The misconduct board have done some investigation of IE which were referred to MPAC for further investigation however MPAC has not done the investigation. MPAC reports were tabled in the Municipal Council

ITEM A.356/10/2023— Municipal Council meeting held on 30th October 2023

# TTEMS A.435/12/2023 & A.436/12/2023 - Municipal Council meeting held on 5<sup>th</sup> December 2023

- expenditure/(UIF&WE) based on a clear plan, clearly outlining who and how the investigations will be conducted, MPAC to, without delays, deal with the balance of unauthorized, irregular and fruitless and wasteful
- includes work to be performed on investigation of UIF&WE detailing clear timelines and plan of action to be taken in dealing with the balances of UIF&WE. Further noted through inspection that the plan details how the investigations will (In progress) Confirmed through inspection of the MPAC Annual Work Plan for the 2023-24 FY that the work plan be conducted.



# Stay in touch with the AGSA



www.agsa.co.za



@AuditorGen\_SA



Auditor-General of South Africa



Auditor-General of South Africa

**ANNEXURE J ACHIEVEMENTS** OF 2023/24 PRESENTATION BY THE **EXECUTIVE** MAYOR AT THE **PUBLIC** PARTICIPATION

HOMATHE 23A9

BVITUOBXB

THE TA SECRETAR



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8000, Fax: +27 18 473 2938 Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney

# Presentation Speech by Executive Mayor, Cllr Nikiwe Num

During the MPAC Annual District Report for the 2023/2024 Financial Year

Honourable Councillors, Members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), Municipal Officials, Stakeholders, and the Esteemed Community of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District,

Good Afternoon,

It is an honour to stand before you today as we present the Annual District Report for the 2023/2024 financial year. This platform allows us to reflect on our governance, financial management, and service delivery achievements while reaffirming our commitment to accountability and transparency.

# Understanding the Role of Council

As your Executive Mayor, I would like to emphasize that the Council is structured into three integral components:

- 1. **The Appointed Councillors** Representatives who ensure that community voices are heard and considered in decision-making processes.
- 2. **The Community** The backbone of our governance, whose needs and priorities shape our service delivery agenda.
- 3. **The Administration** The engine that drives the implementation of policies and programs as outlined by the Council.

The Council exists to oversee the work of the administration, ensure policy implementation, and guarantee that the allocated budget is utilized effectively and responsibly.

# Roles and Responsibilities of the Administration

In addition to the Council's oversight role, it is crucial to acknowledge the responsibility of our Municipal Manager and Senior Managers. Their primary duty is to implement programs and ensure that funds allocated in the budget are spent appropriately.

# Purpose of Today's Gathering

The 2023/2024 financial year commenced with the **Integrated Development Plan (IDP) processes**, which form the foundation of all work carried out by the district. Our strategic planning is guided by three key documents:

- 1. **The IDP** A long-term development framework.
- 2. The Pronouncements of the Governing Party Policies guiding our priorities.
- 3. **Policy Directives from the President** National directives requiring municipal alignment and implementation.

When the President issues policy directives, it becomes our duty to ensure that we secure the necessary funding and allocate resources efficiently for implementation.

# **Budgeting and Prioritization**

Since the IDP outlines multiple service delivery needs, we are tasked with **prioritizing the most critical projects**. These prioritized projects are then structured into the **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)**, which is funded through allocations from the Minister of Finance.

Today, we are gathered here because you, the community, have entrusted us with the responsibility of governance. As a Council, we have implemented various programs using the allocated funds through the SDBIP. Now, the Auditor General has conducted an audit of our financial management for the 2023/2024 financial year, and we are here, under the summons of the MPAC (Municipal Public Accounts Committee), to account for the expenditure and impact of these funds on service delivery.

While I will provide an overview of our performance, the Municipal Manager, as the accounting officer, will furnish you with detailed financial breakdowns and Key Performance Indicators (KPIs).

# Our Achievements Aligned with the Five Constitutional Mandates

I am pleased to report that we have successfully met the five constitutional mandates that guide our work as a district municipality:

- 1. **Accountability** We have remained transparent and responsible stewards of public funds.
- 2. **Service Delivery and Sustainability** Essential services have been implemented with long-term sustainability in mind.
- 3. **Social and Economic Development** We have facilitated economic growth and development programs.
- 4. Safety, Security, and a Healthy Environment Various initiatives have been undertaken to enhance community well-being.
- 5. **Integrated Planning and Service Coordination** We have worked closely with local municipalities, businesses, stakeholders, and community partners.

# **Notable Service Delivery Highlights**

Our SDBIP has been instrumental in ensuring tangible service delivery. Some key achievements include:

- Community Engagement We conducted awareness campaigns on various social issues.
- **Regulatory Compliance** Inspections of Spaza shops to ensure compliance with municipal regulations.
- Health Programs Implementation of HIV and AIDS programs in partnership with the District AIDS Councils.
- Municipal Support Intervention in Maquassi Hills Local Municipality to address sanitation challenges.
- Economic Empowerment Support for SMMEs through business grant funding.

Many of you have witnessed these initiatives firsthand and actively participated in them. However, the full details, including financial allocations and impact assessments, will be comprehensively presented by the Municipal Manager.

## Conclusion

In closing, I am proud to announce that in the past financial year, **Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality successfully achieved 88% of its planned activities**. This accomplishment evident to our unwavering commitment to delivering quality services and improving the lives of our people.

I would like to extend my sincere gratitude to all our Councillors, Municipal Officials, Stakeholders, and Community Members for your continued trust and support. Together, we will keep striving for a more prosperous, inclusive, and service-driven district.

Thank you.

Presented by:

**Cllr Nikiwe Num** 

Executive Mayor, Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality

Torogating astronomic an aircong partition as do no Commedium, "entrony to be a description and transfer and t

# ANNEXURE L

# THE EXECUTIVE AND MANAGEMENT RESPONSES TO THE MPAC QUESTIONS

AMD

AMD

AMD

AMA

AMA

CT RESPONSER:

COLUMN

CHECKER

COLUMN

COLUMN

CHECKER

CHE



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8015/6, Fax: +27 18 473 2938
Website: <a href="https://www.kaundadistrict.gov.za">www.kaundadistrict.gov.za</a>, email: <a href="https://www.kaundadistrict.gov.za">mmsecretary@kaundadistrict.gov.za</a>, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney, 2620

## **INTERNAL MEMO**

TO

MPAC CHAIRPERSON

CC

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

SPEAKER OF COUNCIL SINGLE WHIP OF COUNCIL MEMBERS OF MANAGEMENT

DATE

WEDNENDAY, 19TH MARCH 2025

SUBJECT

MANAGEMENT RESPONSES TO MPAC QUESTIONS ON THE ANNUAL REPORTS OF DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY FOR THE

2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

## **QUESTION 1**

As MPAC we understand that the municipality has obtained unqualified audit opinion with matters of emphasis for the past few years. However, we believe that the municipality can do better in terms of obtaining clean audit and therefore, we want to know how does the municipality intend to improve the audit outcome to unqualified status with no material findings especially on matters relating to non-compliance with laws and regulations.

## **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE:**

To improve an audit outcome to an unqualified status with no emphasis of matter findings, particularly regarding compliance with laws and regulations, the following steps are been taken:

[C]

KR

## **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, Section 122 (1)(a) requires every municipality and every municipal entity must for each financial year prepare annual financial statements which fairly presents the state of affairs of the municipality or entity, its performance against its budget, its management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities, its business activities, its financial results, and its financial position as at the end of the financial year.

Internal Audit Unit and; the Audit and Risk Committee/(ARC) have the capacity to review the Annual Financial Statements/(AFS), provided they are given sufficient time to do so. For a timely and effective review of the AFS, it will be crucial to adhere to the deadlines outlined in the AFS Preparation Plan. This will ensure that all stakeholders — Internal Audit Unit, ARC and Provincial Treasury North West Province have sufficient and ample time to conduct their quality assurance processes.

The Budget and Treasury Office/(BTO), in collaboration with Provincial Treasury/(PT), have prepared a draft an AFS Preparation Plan with strict deadlines. Provincial Treasury has been assigned by the Member of the Executive Council/(MEC) responsible for Provincial Treasury to assist Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality/(DrKKDM) in obtaining a clean audit. The municipality is currently in the process of compiling the Interim Annual Financial statements for April 2025, which will help identify any discrepancies or misstatements in the Interim AFS. The Interim AFS serves as an initial step to ensure that all opening balances and corresponding figures are accurate.

## **QUESTION 3**

Why was the financial statement preparation plan not approved and how will the Accounting Officer ensure that the financial statement preparation plan is approved and implemented to provide adequate and timeous reviews of the financial statement by Internal Audit and Audit and Risk Committee to ensure quality assurance that the financial statement complies with GRAP, transactions



Not

Audit? If so, why were they not able to identify material misstatements? Please provide proof of reviews done by the CFO and the Deputy CFO.

## **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The Annual Financial Statements are reviewed internally, where, the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and Deputy Chief Financial Officer do perform high level overview. These Annual Financial Statements that have gone through high level overview, are submitted to the Internal Audit Unit and; Audit and Risk Committee, where areas that requires are identified.

The changes that have been recognised and realised are done internally. Members of the Municipal Council/(Councillors) will recall that the meeting of Thursday,29<sup>th</sup> August 2024 was postponed to Saturday,31<sup>st</sup> August 2024 to allow Budget and Treasury Office opportunity to correct changes identified.

The Office of the Auditor-General of South Africa/(AGSA) will never allow the correction of the misstatement if they are material.

## **QUESTION 5**

What makes it difficult for management to implement the agreed findings especially repeated findings relating to expenditure management, human resource management and non-compliance with the Supply Chain Management Regulations? What are the challenges and what mechanisms have been put in place to address the repeated findings or those challenges?

## **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The challenges in implementing the agreed findings often stem from a combination of systemic, operational and resource-related issues, which make consistent and effective implementation difficult.

# Expenditure Management Challenges:

One of the primary difficulties in addressing repeated findings related to expenditure

(E) -

Page

In some cases, there is a lack of proper accountability mechanisms, which means that even when recommendations are made, there is no clear ownership for their implementation. This leads to delays in addressing findings. Not all the findings emanate from BTO, Departments must take responsibilities.

## Training and Capacity Building:

A lack of ongoing training and capacity building for staff, especially in critical areas like procurement, human resources and financial management hinders the timely implementation of corrective actions. This gap in knowledge and skills can contribute to continued non-compliance. The Employee Bursary Policy must be draft to suit first the environment wherein employees operate.

## Mechanisms in Place to Address the Challenges:

To address these challenges and the repeated findings, management has put several mechanisms in place:

## 1. Improved Oversight and Monitoring:

A stronger focus on internal controls and regular monitoring processes has been implemented, including the introduction of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). These measures will improve tracking of expenditures and allow for more frequent reviews by Internal Audit Unit to ensure adherence to set standards.

## 2. Capacity Building and Training:

Ongoing training programs are being conducted to enhance the skills of staff, particularly in key areas such as financial management and procurement. This will help ensure better compliance with SCM regulations and improve overall management processes.

19

Pol

that all employees excluding those on fixed contracts of less than 12 months have signed performance agreements?

## MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

- a) Eighty-one (81) employees have signed employment contracts, sixty- one (61) draft employment contracts were done and will be simultaneously signed in a planned session with the Labour representatives with the signing of the job descriptions.
- b) The Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality adopted a new Organizational Structure in September 2019, with name changes to some positions. The Municipal Staff Regulations has introduced some changes to some positions, thus making changes to minimum requirements to certain positions as per the Minimum Competencies thus there are changes to the job descriptions. The Municipality has drafted 234 job descriptions, which will follow the process of conducting sessions with Directorates and their respective Labour representatives to sign their new/ updated job descriptions
- c) in ensuring that all employees sign performance agreement, the Municipal Council
  has adopted an institutionalisation of performance management system
  implementation plan which plans to have cascaded individual performance by June
  2026

## **QUESTION 7**

The MPAC has noted the non-compliance with Municipal Cost Containment Regulations - 2019 Reg 5(5)(f) by the municipality which was also reported in prior years. Therefore, MPAC request the timelines/dates on when will the consultancy reduction plan be developed and approved by the Accounting Officer in order to track the progress on the implementation thereof and progress on a quarterly basis to Council.



AL

recurring non-compliance issues. To address this, the training plan for the SCM Unit has already been developed and is attached for reference.

The training plan outlines the following key details:

- Regular training sessions are scheduled for the SCM Unit, focusing on the latest legal
  and regulatory updates related to Supply Chain Management, including updates to
  municipal cost containment regulations, procurement processes and other relevant
  compliance requirements.
- Training sessions will be conducted by qualified experts from NT and PT ensuring that all SCM staff members are well-versed in the necessary legal frameworks to avoid recurring non-compliance. National Treasury and Provincial Treasury are starting to understand their role in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Chapter 7, Section 154.

## **QUESTION 9**

COGTA appointed consulting company to conduct skills audit for the municipality to assist with identifying skills gaps and required trainings. Has the municipality received the final report for consideration or implementation? If yes, please provide progress and furnish MPAC with the report.

## MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Municipality received the final report on the 17<sup>th</sup> of January 2025 and the report is with the Accounting Officer for consideration.

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs/(DCoGTA) met with the Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality on 15<sup>th</sup> March 2024 and indicated that a consulting firm has been appointed to assist municipality with Skills Audit of employees. The employees participated in the engagement with the consultants.

DCoGTA informed the municipality that the report will be received in August 2024, however, the report was received in January 2025.

MT.

M

has been made accountable for ensuring all requests for deviations are fully compliant with the regulations.

## 2. Enhanced Review and Approval Process:

The **Accounting Officer** has instituted a more rigorous review process for any proposed deviations. A dedicated team now scrutinises all requests to ensure that they meet the legal criteria specified in Regulation 36(1), including demonstrating that there is a valid reason for the deviation, and that the deviation is in the best interest of the municipality.

# 3. Training and Awareness:

To ensure that all relevant staff members understand the requirements of Regulation 36(1) and the importance of compliance, regular training sessions have been scheduled. These sessions will focus on SCM regulations, specifically deviations, to ensure everyone involved in procurement processes is well-informed and capable of identifying when a deviation is justified.

# 4. Increased Oversight and Monitoring:

A mechanism for continuous oversight has been put in place to monitor the approval of deviations. The Internal Audit Unit will conduct regular audits to ensure that no deviations are approved outside of the stipulated guidelines. Additionally, the SCMU will maintain a detailed record of all deviations, which will be reviewed periodically to ensure compliance.

13 | Page

ensure accuracy and compliance. This process is part of the control measures designed to minimise errors and prevent occurrence of such incidents.

Yes, the Municipal Manager has taken steps to hold officials accountable for the duplicate salary payments and payments made to service providers. An internal review process was conducted and relevant officials were held accountable and was tasks to recovery all the money. This has been done to ensure that such incidents do not recur and to promote greater accountability within the municipality's financial management systems.

## **QUESTION 12**

The MPAC has noted with concern that capital assets to the value of R2 954 921 could not be verified by AGSA, and the value of unaccounted assets is increasing year-in-year out. MPAC therefore request to be provided with a report of these assets, and the plan by BTO to ensure that there won't be the recurrence of the loss and findings as the loss was report in the prior years.

## **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

Assets with a net book value of R2 954 921.26 could not physically be verified by management as of 30 June 2024 (2023: R759 197.63).

These assets will be investigated by management in the 2024/25 financial year to confirm existence.

## Root causes

The reasons for the inability to verify the assets was due to the following reasons;

Lack of access to locked offices due to Civic Centre building being declared unsafe.

Officials not producing their tools of trade (assets that they have been provided as their tools of trade) for verification.

Lack of access to schools where the WIFI assets are being hosted.

M.

15 | Page

M

Instances where an asset has been transferred from one official to another, there is no paper trail (Asset Transfer forms) indicating from which official were the assets transferred from and to which official.

## Furniture and Office Equipment

Furniture and Office Equipment with the carrying value of R39 687.44 could not be verified.

Furniture and Office Equipment is made up of chairs, desks, cabinets and cupboards, couches, refrigerators, microwaves, letter trays, shelves, conference microphones, kitchen equipment and appliances and vacuum cleaners.

In total, 293 furniture and office equipment could not be verified. Contributing factors to the non-verification of the assets is due to the Orkney buildings (the political office and the Civic Centre building (administration office)) being declared unsafe for occupancy. Officials are informed to enter the buildings at their own risk, and this posed a challenge in verifying the furniture and office equipment.

In addition, colleagues who moved from the Orkney offices to the Klerksdorp offices, moved with some furniture and office equipment without the knowledge of the Asset Management unit.

## Information and Communication Technology

Information and Communication Technology with a carrying value of R135 321.34 could not be verified.

Information and Communication Technology is mostly made up of WIFI equipment. In total, 229 ICT equipment could not be verified. WIFI equipment are located around the Dr Kenneth Kaunda region. Some areas where the WIFI equipment is located are challenging areas to reach due to the road/gravel conditions. In some areas, the WIFI equipment are installed in private areas, i.e. farms, which pose a challenge when it comes to entering the farm, in some cases, the driving terrain to reach the WIFI equipment need offroad vehicles and in some cases, WIFI equipment are in schools which also pose a challenge when it comes to entry due to schools being closed for school holidays.



MR

## Officials not reporting assets as lost or stolen

Officials not reporting assets as lost or stolen should be subjected to consequences management.

## **Integrated Asset System**

The integrated asset system (verification integrate to Fixed Asset Register and update) is almost finalised to avoid duplicate barcodes being used.

#### Write - Off of Assets

Once Council approves the item to write – off identified assets, assets will be withdrawn from the Fixed Asset Register.

## **QUESTION 13**

The municipality operated with an unfunded budget throughout the year, which was only adjusted in June. What are the reasons for such and what are the mechanisms put in place to avoid such unauthorised expenditure in the future?

#### **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The statement that the municipality operated with an unfunded budget throughout the year is not accurate as stated by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee/(MPAC). To clarify, the municipality tabled a 2<sup>nd</sup> adjustments budget in June 2024 before the closing of the 2023/2024 financial year. The purpose of this adjustment budget was to ensure that there would be no unauthorised expenditure. It was a necessary step to allocate funds from other votes where there had been overspending during the year. This proactive approach allowed the municipality to remain within its financial limits and comply with regulations.

Additionally, the Provincial Treasury confirmed that the budget for the 2023/2024 financial year was indeed funded, as shown in the attached documentation. The budget adjustments were made to ensure that the expenditure could be managed without breaching any financial regulations.



R

irregular expenditure incurred in this regard? Is this not due to council's lack of commitment to commit to a culture shift plan?

## **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The Audit and Risk Committee positions have been advertised and the ITEM will be submitted to the Municipal Council of establishing the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, Section 80 Committee of the Councillors and the Chief Audit Executive as support.

## **QUESTION 16**

It is worrying that two members of the Audit and Risk Committee, a committee of council promoting ethical practices and good governance, did not submit their annual declarations. What was the reason for the non-submission by the two members and has council sanctioned any investigations and/or disciplinary actions?

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Audit and Risk Committee will receive written communication through the Office of the Municipal Manager that comprehensive completed declarations must be submitted within the specific period., with reminders communicated before the cut-off date.

Municipal Council has not sanctioned any investigations and/or disciplinary actions. It is clear not clear who must be investigated. The Audit and Risk Committee are external and the municipality recourse may be to terminate their appointment.

## **QUESTION 17**

What is the municipality currently doing to address the unauthorised expenditure amounting to R3,6 million and has any investigation been done for a report to be submitted/referred to MPAC for consideration?

Ø

K

contractor performance on various criteria, such as service delivery, compliance with contractual terms, and quality of work. The template is intended to be used on a monthly basis to ensure ongoing evaluation of contractor performance.

Furthermore, ensure compliance with the MFMA and to address any concerns raised by the AGSA, the municipality has submitted the contractor performance template to the Provincial Treasury (PT) for review. This step is important to verify that the template meets the necessary requirements and includes all the criteria the AGSA will require during the audit of service providers' performance. Once the feedback is received from PT, the municipality will incorporate any required changes or improvements into the performance monitoring process.

The Accounting Officer will ensure that monthly monitoring of contractor performance is consistently conducted and documented. Regular checks and audits will be implemented to verify that contractors are fulfilling their obligations, and any issues will be addressed promptly. These measures, along with the continuous oversight of the contract register and contractor performance, will help the municipality comply with the requirements of the MFMA and improve contract management practices.

The municipality has gone out on tender for possible appointment of service providers, especially those related to expired contracts. These tenders have closed and the Bid Evaluation Committee/(BEC) will consider them.

## **QUESTION 19**

Some of the suppliers who did business with the municipality were identified to have connected persons presently employed by the state; this finding was also reported in prior years. Has the Accounting Officer and CFO monitored the commitment made in the 2022/23 financial year to ensure non-occurrence of this finding?

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

This issue pertains to the challenge of ensuring transparency and compliance within the municipality's dealings with suppliers, especially in relation to the MBD 4 Form, which



23 | Page



procurement process followed, state that the municipality or municipality entity may not make award to a person who is in the service of the state.

The municipality has relied on the honesty of the service providers to declare upfront and with the alternative reliance on CSD. The CSD has not always assist in capturing those service providers that have not declared.

However, the municipality has acquired the Audit System that is linked and integrated to the financial systems to assist with curbing this truancy.

## **QUESTION 21**

The response by the accounting officer relating to the finding of contravention of SCM regulation 46(2)(e) in 2022/23 was that the Municipal Council approved the budget for the Internal Audit Unit to acquire/purchase a system that will assist with the above weakness in no. 19 and reduce/remove this internal controls weakness. The system was procured, so does Internal Audit Unit engage with the received documents from service providers during evaluation of bids to eliminate the weakness? When was the system procured, and why has the system not eliminated the control weakness if it is being utilised?

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Internal Audit Unit did manage to acquire the system which has been linked to the Dr. Kenneth Kaunda DM SAGE Financial System. The system will complement the CSD information, however the access to National and Provincial Governments will remain a challenge.

## **QUESTION 22**

How many unlicensed tuckshops operating within the district townships have been closed as this poses significant health risks to the affected community by being exposed to foodstuffs not fit for human consumption? If none, what is the



25 | Page

pol

4. **SMME Symposium on Township Economy:** To be hosted by the Local Economic Development and Tourism (LED&T) unit of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

On the other hand, the District Municipality maintains a database of all tuckshops across the district, which is available upon request. The collection and analysis of business data have provided valuable insights into their operations and non-compliance levels within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality. Continued efforts in monitoring, enforcement, and community engagement remain essential to maintaining high standards of safety, legality, and service delivery.

Key Findings from Data Analysis:

- 1. Health and Safety Standards:
  - 0% (Zero) of businesses fully comply with health and safety regulations.
  - All tuckshops have been issued Notices of Non-Compliance, with the most common issues being inadequate hygiene practices, insufficient ventilation, and lack of appropriate waste disposal systems
- 2. Zoning Compliance: 100% of tuckshops are operating in unauthorized zones, requiring follow-up enforcement actions.
- 3. Community Feedback: Several community members have raised concerns regarding:
  - Noise disturbances
  - Increased littering
  - Alcohol-related issues
  - Overcrowding at certain tuckshop locations

These findings reinforce the need for continued intervention and stricter regulatory enforcement to ensure that businesses operate within the framework of the North West Business License Act No. 3 of 2019 and the Business Act No. 71 of 1991.

Q .

K

BTO is preparing the final AFS on the liquidation basis to be submitted to the AGSA for audit and closure.

The establishment of the entity in the future will be tabled with concrete and tangible Terms of Reference on the responsibilities of the Agency to eliminate recurrence.

## **QUESTION 24**

How will the municipality ensure that MPAC is adequately resourced with the necessary personnel, information, tools, and the support from the Accounting Officer and council to carry out investigations efficiently.

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The municipality is in the process of appointing an MPAC Manager, which will also form part of the capacity within the unit. The municipality has also recently appointed a service provider for the procurement of laptops and is also in the process of procuring PPEs for the MPAC members, to ensure that they have the correct tools of trade to execute their functions.

The municipality will be engaging Local Government SETA for possible appointment of interns with research and legal expertise as support to the MPAC.

## **QUESTION 25**

What is the difficulty/challenge for council to appoint the MPAC chairperson as this will ensure the stability and effectiveness of the committee.

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, Section 79 (1) and (2) reads as follows: *The Municipal Council may establish one or more committees necessary for the effective and efficient performance of any of its functions or exercise of any of its powers; The Municipal Council must appoint the Chairperson.* 

The competency of the appointment of the Chairperson is a function not delegated to the Executive or Management; it is the sole responsibility of the Municipal Council.

29 | Page

#### **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The government process and decisions are not done on the spur of the moment and consultations at the level of Departments and Executive Committee may delay finalisation of the off-take agreements.

The Office of the Municipal Manager will engage Departments once more.

The MPAC also request the evacuation plan report on how employees of the municipality are going to be placed across the municipal buildings as the Orkney and disaster buildings are not in good conditions and present health risks to employees.

#### **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The Municipal Manager communicated in writing with the substantive Municipal Manager of City of Matlosana around the commitment that was done on payment of lease rental in the City of Matlosana, Stilfontein Building.

The Municipal Manager has been reminded that the commitment that was done is to bring economical revitalisation in the town. The Dr. Kenneth Kaunda is still awaiting response. The City of Matlosana has considered the report of the municipality request and is in the process to Mayoral Committee, which if agreed will ease occupation.

The Bid Evaluation Committee is considering the tenders related appointment of panel of contractors that will perform the renovations of painting, plumbing, capentry, electrical and any ancillary work to ensure safety of the buildings.

Regards,

MOKGATLHE J. RATCHÓGO MUNICIPAL MANAGER NIKIWE NUM, CIIr EXECUTIVE MAYOR



Private Bag X 5017, Klerksdorp, 2570, Tel: +27 18 473 8015/6, Fax: +27 18 473 2938

Website: www.kaundadistrict.gov.za, email: mmsecretary@kaundadistrict.gov.za, Civic Center, Patmore Road, Orkney, 2620

**INTERNAL MEMO** 

TO

MPAC CHAIRPERSON

CC

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

SPEAKER OF COUNCIL SINGLE WHIP OF COUNCIL MEMBERS OF MANAGEMENT

DATE

WEDNENDAY, 19<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2025

**SUBJECT** 

MANAGEMENT RESPONSES TO MPAC QUESTIONS ON THE ANNUAL REPORTS OF DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND

2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

## **QUESTION 1**

As MPAC we understand that the municipality has obtained unqualified audit opinion with matters of emphasis for the past few years. However, we believe that the municipality can do better in terms of obtaining clean audit and therefore, we want to know how does the municipality intend to improve the audit outcome to unqualified status with no material findings especially on matters relating to non-compliance with laws and regulations.

#### **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE:**

To improve an audit outcome to an unqualified status with no emphasis of matter findings, particularly regarding compliance with laws and regulations, the following steps are been taken:

KR

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, Section 122 (1)(a) requires every municipality and every municipal entity must for each financial year prepare annual financial statements which fairly presents the state of affairs of the municipality or entity, its performance against its budget, its management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities, its business activities, its financial results, and its financial position as at the end of the financial year.

Internal Audit Unit and; the Audit and Risk Committee/(ARC) have the capacity to review the Annual Financial Statements/(AFS), provided they are given sufficient time to do so. For a timely and effective review of the AFS, it will be crucial to adhere to the deadlines outlined in the AFS Preparation Plan. This will ensure that all stakeholders — Internal Audit Unit, ARC and Provincial Treasury North West Province have sufficient and ample time to conduct their quality assurance processes.

The Budget and Treasury Office/(BTO), in collaboration with Provincial Treasury/(PT), have prepared a draft an AFS Preparation Plan with strict deadlines. Provincial Treasury has been assigned by the Member of the Executive Council/(MEC) responsible for Provincial Treasury to assist Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality/(DrKKDM) in obtaining a clean audit. The municipality is currently in the process of compiling the Interim Annual Financial statements for April 2025, which will help identify any discrepancies or misstatements in the Interim AFS. The Interim AFS serves as an initial step to ensure that all opening balances and corresponding figures are accurate.

## **QUESTION 3**

Why was the financial statement preparation plan not approved and how will the Accounting Officer ensure that the financial statement preparation plan is approved and implemented to provide adequate and timeous reviews of the financial statement by Internal Audit and Audit and Risk Committee to ensure quality assurance that the financial statement complies with GRAP, transactions



ML

Audit? If so, why were they not able to identify material misstatements? Please provide proof of reviews done by the CFO and the Deputy CFO.

## **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The Annual Financial Statements are reviewed internally, where, the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and Deputy Chief Financial Officer do perform high level overview. These Annual Financial Statements that have gone through high level overview, are submitted to the Internal Audit Unit and; Audit and Risk Committee, where areas that requires are identified.

The changes that have been recognised and realised are done internally. Members of the Municipal Council/(Councillors) will recall that the meeting of Thursday,29<sup>th</sup> August 2024 was postponed to Saturday,31<sup>st</sup> August 2024 to allow Budget and Treasury Office opportunity to correct changes identified.

The Office of the Auditor-General of South Africa/(AGSA) will never allow the correction of the misstatement if they are material.

## **QUESTION 5**

What makes it difficult for management to implement the agreed findings especially repeated findings relating to expenditure management, human resource management and non-compliance with the Supply Chain Management Regulations? What are the challenges and what mechanisms have been put in place to address the repeated findings or those challenges?

## **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The challenges in implementing the agreed findings often stem from a combination of systemic, operational and resource-related issues, which make consistent and effective implementation difficult.

• Expenditure Management Challenges:

One of the primary difficulties in addressing repeated findings related to expenditure

M.

5 | Page

p

In some cases, there is a lack of proper accountability mechanisms, which means that even when recommendations are made, there is no clear ownership for their implementation. This leads to delays in addressing findings. Not all the findings emanate from BTO, Departments must take responsibilities.

## Training and Capacity Building:

A lack of ongoing training and capacity building for staff, especially in critical areas like procurement, human resources and financial management hinders the timely implementation of corrective actions. This gap in knowledge and skills can contribute to continued non-compliance. The Employee Bursary Policy must be draft to suit first the environment wherein employees operate.

## Mechanisms in Place to Address the Challenges:

To address these challenges and the repeated findings, management has put several mechanisms in place:

## 1. Improved Oversight and Monitoring:

A stronger focus on internal controls and regular monitoring processes has been implemented, including the introduction of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). These measures will improve tracking of expenditures and allow for more frequent reviews by Internal Audit Unit to ensure adherence to set standards.

## 2. Capacity Building and Training:

Ongoing training programs are being conducted to enhance the skills of staff, particularly in key areas such as financial management and procurement. This will help ensure better compliance with SCM regulations and improve overall management processes.

(B)

pol

that all employees excluding those on fixed contracts of less than 12 months have signed performance agreements?

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

- a) Eighty-one (81) employees have signed employment contracts, sixty- one (61) draft employment contracts were done and will be simultaneously signed in a planned session with the Labour representatives with the signing of the job descriptions.
- b) The Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality adopted a new Organizational Structure in September 2019, with name changes to some positions. The Municipal Staff Regulations has introduced some changes to some positions, thus making changes to minimum requirements to certain positions as per the Minimum Competencies thus there are changes to the job descriptions. The Municipality has drafted 234 job descriptions, which will follow the process of conducting sessions with Directorates and their respective Labour representatives to sign their new/ updated job descriptions
- c) in ensuring that all employees sign performance agreement, the Municipal Council
  has adopted an institutionalisation of performance management system
  implementation plan which plans to have cascaded individual performance by June
  2026

## **QUESTION 7**

The MPAC has noted the non-compliance with Municipal Cost Containment Regulations - 2019 Reg 5(5)(f) by the municipality which was also reported in prior years. Therefore, MPAC request the timelines/dates on when will the consultancy reduction plan be developed and approved by the Accounting Officer in order to track the progress on the implementation thereof and progress on a quarterly basis to Council.



K

recurring non-compliance issues. To address this, the training plan for the SCM Unit has already been developed and is attached for reference.

The training plan outlines the following key details:

- Regular training sessions are scheduled for the SCM Unit, focusing on the latest legal
  and regulatory updates related to Supply Chain Management, including updates to
  municipal cost containment regulations, procurement processes and other relevant
  compliance requirements.
- Training sessions will be conducted by qualified experts from NT and PT ensuring that all SCM staff members are well-versed in the necessary legal frameworks to avoid recurring non-compliance. National Treasury and Provincial Treasury are starting to understand their role in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Chapter 7, Section 154.

## **QUESTION 9**

COGTA appointed consulting company to conduct skills audit for the municipality to assist with identifying skills gaps and required trainings. Has the municipality received the final report for consideration or implementation? If yes, please provide progress and furnish MPAC with the report.

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Municipality received the final report on the 17<sup>th</sup> of January 2025 and the report is with the Accounting Officer for consideration.

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs/(DCoGTA) met with the Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality on 15<sup>th</sup> March 2024 and indicated that a consulting firm has been appointed to assist municipality with Skills Audit of employees. The employees participated in the engagement with the consultants.

DCoGTA informed the municipality that the report will be received in August 2024, however, the report was received in January 2025.

D.

M

has been made accountable for ensuring all requests for deviations are fully compliant with the regulations.

## 2. Enhanced Review and Approval Process:

The **Accounting Officer** has instituted a more rigorous review process for any proposed deviations. A dedicated team now scrutinises all requests to ensure that they meet the legal criteria specified in Regulation 36(1), including demonstrating that there is a valid reason for the deviation, and that the deviation is in the best interest of the municipality.

## 3. Training and Awareness:

To ensure that all relevant staff members understand the requirements of Regulation 36(1) and the importance of compliance, regular training sessions have been scheduled. These sessions will focus on SCM regulations, specifically deviations, to ensure everyone involved in procurement processes is well-informed and capable of identifying when a deviation is justified.

## 4. Increased Oversight and Monitoring:

A mechanism for continuous oversight has been put in place to monitor the approval of deviations. The **Internal Audit Unit** will conduct regular audits to ensure that no deviations are approved outside of the stipulated guidelines. Additionally, the SCMU will maintain a detailed record of all deviations, which will be reviewed periodically to ensure compliance.

W.

13 | Page

1/2

ensure accuracy and compliance. This process is part of the control measures designed to minimise errors and prevent occurrence of such incidents.

Yes, the Municipal Manager has taken steps to hold officials accountable for the duplicate salary payments and payments made to service providers. An internal review process was conducted and relevant officials were held accountable and was tasks to recovery all the money. This has been done to ensure that such incidents do not recur and to promote greater accountability within the municipality's financial management systems.

## **QUESTION 12**

The MPAC has noted with concern that capital assets to the value of R2 954 921 could not be verified by AGSA, and the value of unaccounted assets is increasing year-in-year out. MPAC therefore request to be provided with a report of these assets, and the plan by BTO to ensure that there won't be the recurrence of the loss and findings as the loss was report in the prior years.

#### **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

Assets with a net book value of R2 954 921.26 could not physically be verified by management as of 30 June 2024 (2023: R759 197.63).

These assets will be investigated by management in the 2024/25 financial year to confirm existence.

#### Root causes

The reasons for the inability to verify the assets was due to the following reasons;

Lack of access to locked offices due to Civic Centre building being declared unsafe.

Officials not producing their tools of trade (assets that they have been provided as their tools of trade) for verification.

Lack of access to schools where the WIFI assets are being hosted.

M

15 | Page

M

Instances where an asset has been transferred from one official to another, there is no paper trail (Asset Transfer forms) indicating from which official were the assets transferred from and to which official.

## Furniture and Office Equipment

Furniture and Office Equipment with the carrying value of R39 687.44 could not be verified.

Furniture and Office Equipment is made up of chairs, desks, cabinets and cupboards, couches, refrigerators, microwaves, letter trays, shelves, conference microphones, kitchen equipment and appliances and vacuum cleaners.

In total, 293 furniture and office equipment could not be verified. Contributing factors to the non-verification of the assets is due to the Orkney buildings (the political office and the Civic Centre building (administration office)) being declared unsafe for occupancy. Officials are informed to enter the buildings at their own risk, and this posed a challenge in verifying the furniture and office equipment.

In addition, colleagues who moved from the Orkney offices to the Klerksdorp offices, moved with some furniture and office equipment without the knowledge of the Asset Management unit.

## <u>Information and Communication Technology</u>

Information and Communication Technology with a carrying value of R135 321.34 could not be verified.

Information and Communication Technology is mostly made up of WIFI equipment. In total, 229 ICT equipment could not be verified. WIFI equipment are located around the Dr Kenneth Kaunda region. Some areas where the WIFI equipment is located are challenging areas to reach due to the road/gravel conditions. In some areas, the WIFI equipment are installed in private areas, i.e. farms, which pose a challenge when it comes to entering the farm, in some cases, the driving terrain to reach the WIFI equipment need offroad vehicles and in some cases, WIFI equipment are in schools which also pose a challenge when it comes to entry due to schools being closed for school holidays.



M

## Officials not reporting assets as lost or stolen

Officials not reporting assets as lost or stolen should be subjected to consequences management.

## **Integrated Asset System**

The integrated asset system (verification integrate to Fixed Asset Register and update) is almost finalised to avoid duplicate barcodes being used.

#### Write - Off of Assets

Once Council approves the item to write – off identified assets, assets will be withdrawn from the Fixed Asset Register.

## **QUESTION 13**

The municipality operated with an unfunded budget throughout the year, which was only adjusted in June. What are the reasons for such and what are the mechanisms put in place to avoid such unauthorised expenditure in the future?

#### **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The statement that the municipality operated with an unfunded budget throughout the year is not accurate as stated by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee/(MPAC). To clarify, the municipality tabled a 2<sup>nd</sup> adjustments budget in June 2024 before the closing of the 2023/2024 financial year. The purpose of this adjustment budget was to ensure that there would be no unauthorised expenditure. It was a necessary step to allocate funds from other votes where there had been overspending during the year. This proactive approach allowed the municipality to remain within its financial limits and comply with regulations.

Additionally, the Provincial Treasury confirmed that the budget for the 2023/2024 financial year was indeed funded, as shown in the attached documentation. The budget adjustments were made to ensure that the expenditure could be managed without breaching any financial regulations.

(A)

R

irregular expenditure incurred in this regard? Is this not due to council's lack of commitment to commit to a culture shift plan?

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Audit and Risk Committee positions have been advertised and the ITEM will be submitted to the Municipal Council of establishing the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, Section 80 Committee of the Councillors and the Chief Audit Executive as support.

## **QUESTION 16**

It is worrying that two members of the Audit and Risk Committee, a committee of council promoting ethical practices and good governance, did not submit their annual declarations. What was the reason for the non-submission by the two members and has council sanctioned any investigations and/or disciplinary actions?

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Audit and Risk Committee will receive written communication through the Office of the Municipal Manager that comprehensive completed declarations must be submitted within the specific period., with reminders communicated before the cut-off date.

Municipal Council has not sanctioned any investigations and/or disciplinary actions. It is clear not clear who must be investigated. The Audit and Risk Committee are external and the municipality recourse may be to terminate their appointment.

## **QUESTION 17**

What is the municipality currently doing to address the unauthorised expenditure amounting to R3,6 million and has any investigation been done for a report to be submitted/referred to MPAC for consideration?



K

contractor performance on various criteria, such as service delivery, compliance with contractual terms, and quality of work. The template is intended to be used on a monthly basis to ensure ongoing evaluation of contractor performance.

Furthermore, ensure compliance with the MFMA and to address any concerns raised by the AGSA, the municipality has submitted the contractor performance template to the Provincial Treasury (PT) for review. This step is important to verify that the template meets the necessary requirements and includes all the criteria the AGSA will require during the audit of service providers' performance. Once the feedback is received from PT, the municipality will incorporate any required changes or improvements into the performance monitoring process.

The Accounting Officer will ensure that monthly monitoring of contractor performance is consistently conducted and documented. Regular checks and audits will be implemented to verify that contractors are fulfilling their obligations, and any issues will be addressed promptly. These measures, along with the continuous oversight of the contract register and contractor performance, will help the municipality comply with the requirements of the MFMA and improve contract management practices.

The municipality has gone out on tender for possible appointment of service providers, especially those related to expired contracts. These tenders have closed and the Bid Evaluation Committee/(BEC) will consider them.

## **QUESTION 19**

Some of the suppliers who did business with the municipality were identified to have connected persons presently employed by the state; this finding was also reported in prior years. Has the Accounting Officer and CFO monitored the commitment made in the 2022/23 financial year to ensure non-occurrence of this finding?

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

This issue pertains to the challenge of ensuring transparency and compliance within the municipality's dealings with suppliers, especially in relation to the MBD 4 Form, which

23 | Page

procurement process followed, state that the municipality or municipality entity may not make award to a person who is in the service of the state.

The municipality has relied on the honesty of the service providers to declare upfront and with the alternative reliance on CSD. The CSD has not always assist in capturing those service providers that have not declared.

However, the municipality has acquired the Audit System that is linked and integrated to the financial systems to assist with curbing this truancy.

## **QUESTION 21**

The response by the accounting officer relating to the finding of contravention of SCM regulation 46(2)(e) in 2022/23 was that the Municipal Council approved the budget for the Internal Audit Unit to acquire/purchase a system that will assist with the above weakness in no. 19 and reduce/remove this internal controls weakness. The system was procured, so does Internal Audit Unit engage with the received documents from service providers during evaluation of bids to eliminate the weakness? When was the system procured, and why has the system not eliminated the control weakness if it is being utilised?

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Internal Audit Unit did manage to acquire the system which has been linked to the Dr. Kenneth Kaunda DM SAGE Financial System. The system will complement the CSD information, however the access to National and Provincial Governments will remain a challenge.

## **QUESTION 22**

How many unlicensed tuckshops operating within the district townships have been closed as this poses significant health risks to the affected community by being exposed to foodstuffs not fit for human consumption? If none, what is the

Q

25 | Page

 SMME Symposium on Township Economy: To be hosted by the Local Economic Development and Tourism (LED&T) unit of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

On the other hand, the District Municipality maintains a database of all tuckshops across the district, which is available upon request. The collection and analysis of business data have provided valuable insights into their operations and non-compliance levels within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality. Continued efforts in monitoring, enforcement, and community engagement remain essential to maintaining high standards of safety, legality, and service delivery.

Key Findings from Data Analysis:

- 1. Health and Safety Standards:
  - 0% (Zero) of businesses fully comply with health and safety regulations.
  - All tuckshops have been issued Notices of Non-Compliance, with the most common issues being inadequate hygiene practices, insufficient ventilation, and lack of appropriate waste disposal systems
- 2. Zoning Compliance: 100% of tuckshops are operating in unauthorized zones, requiring follow-up enforcement actions.
- 3. Community Feedback: Several community members have raised concerns regarding:
  - Noise disturbances
  - Increased littering
  - Alcohol-related issues
  - Overcrowding at certain tuckshop locations

These findings reinforce the need for continued intervention and stricter regulatory enforcement to ensure that businesses operate within the framework of the North West Business License Act No. 3 of 2019 and the Business Act No. 71 of 1991.

√ · 27 | Pa

BTO is preparing the final AFS on the liquidation basis to be submitted to the AGSA for audit and closure.

The establishment of the entity in the future will be tabled with concrete and tangible Terms of Reference on the responsibilities of the Agency to eliminate recurrence.

## **QUESTION 24**

How will the municipality ensure that MPAC is adequately resourced with the necessary personnel, information, tools, and the support from the Accounting Officer and council to carry out investigations efficiently.

#### **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The municipality is in the process of appointing an MPAC Manager, which will also form part of the capacity within the unit. The municipality has also recently appointed a service provider for the procurement of laptops and is also in the process of procuring PPEs for the MPAC members, to ensure that they have the correct tools of trade to execute their functions.

The municipality will be engaging Local Government SETA for possible appointment of interns with research and legal expertise as support to the MPAC.

## **QUESTION 25**

What is the difficulty/challenge for council to appoint the MPAC chairperson as this will ensure the stability and effectiveness of the committee.

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, Section 79 (1) and (2) reads as follows: *The Municipal Council may establish one or more committees necessary for the effective and efficient performance of any of its functions or exercise of any of its powers; The Municipal Council must appoint the Chairperson.* 

The competency of the appointment of the Chairperson is a function not delegated to the Executive or Management; it is the sole responsibility of the Municipal Council.

29 | Page

#### **MANAGEMENT RESPONSE**

The government process and decisions are not done on the spur of the moment and consultations at the level of Departments and Executive Committee may delay finalisation of the off-take agreements.

The Office of the Municipal Manager will engage Departments once more.

The MPAC also request the evacuation plan report on how employees of the municipality are going to be placed across the municipal buildings as the Orkney and disaster buildings are not in good conditions and present health risks to employees.

#### MANAGEMENT RESPONSE

The Municipal Manager communicated in writing with the substantive Municipal Manager of City of Matlosana around the commitment that was done on payment of lease rental in the City of Matlosana, Stilfontein Building.

The Municipal Manager has been reminded that the commitment that was done is to bring economical revitalisation in the town. The Dr. Kenneth Kaunda is still awaiting response. The City of Matlosana has considered the report of the municipality request and is in the process to Mayoral Committee, which if agreed will ease occupation.

The Bid Evaluation Committee is considering the tenders related appointment of panel of contractors that will perform the renovations of painting, plumbing, capentry, electrical and any ancillary work to ensure safety of the buildings.

Regards,

MOKGATLHE J. RATEHÓGO MUNICIPAL MANAGER NIKIWE NUM, CIIr EXECUTIVE MAYOR

# ANNEXURE N QUESTIONNARE

# MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NAME	WARD	CONTACTS	COMMENT
Lesego Maichotle	02	0630463907	15. They must create more job opportunities.
Thapelo Koli	18	0822251240	15. We as the residents of villages/farms in the district do not receive information regarding job opportunities in the municipalities.
Kedisaetse	36	0729858536	5. Lack of communication. 15.As much as information is published on local newspapers, it would be best if the municipality conduct outreach program as well.
Thando Matetoahe	16	0694645490	15. Generally the municipality really raises a voice for the unseen and the unheard through their CBP's and CDP's contracts.
SI Mokeki	12	0737903092	15. Must be more visible to the communities.
T Mokwatsi	30	n/a	15. Improving.
Tebogo	23	0634617016	15. It is very strategic when it comes to issues of service delivery.
W Oompie	35	0823180110	15. Improving.
Nkosinathi	15	0726192325	15. The municipality must employ more permanent workers than casual workers.
Dikeledi Coetzee	18	0769453451	15. I am that our office is reaching out for us even when we live in rural areas, it assist us

			with service delivery in our community.
Ennie Karools	03	0820815202	15. More visibility.
Lerato Khosi	34	0679135308	16. They must try to improve their service delivery.
Tshwarelo	13	0793021686	Not always available.     The municipality is doing great

Dikeledi Selelo	6	0606123852	15. They assist everyone who needs help at any time.	
Prudence	32	0612037229	15. They must do follow ups on sewer, and at least try to create more jobs.	
Thamsanqa Soka	02	0759000478	<ol> <li>They can equally pass it at the paypoints.</li> <li>Needs improvements on how they are sharing the information.</li> <li>They do not take any actions afterwards.</li> <li>The district plays a significant role in our lives for their assistance in our local municipalities.</li> </ol>	
Elgin	04	0764955332	<ol> <li>Only aware of local services.</li> <li>Local municipality yes, at the district level we do not</li> </ol>	
			know.  4. We are not sure how many SMME' are funded.	
	9		6. We do not see any health inspectors i our area.	
			7. We are not aware of these inspections.	
			15. More visibility at our district, awareness at functional duties.	
Nokufa Quthu	22	07304541679	15. Please help  Matlosana Local Municipality with service delivery.	
Chris Moiketsi	20	0718778472	15. As much as most information is published on local newspapers, it would be best if the District would conduct outreach program as well.	
			,	

Lomo C	27	<ol> <li>They can put them on at pay-point or library.</li> <li>They need to improve on how the information is shared.</li> <li>No action is taken afterwards.</li> </ol>
Thobeka	26	15. It would be best if the District conducts outreach programs.

QUESTION	YES	NO .
1	52	15
2	57	13
3	54	16
4	27	33
5	33	32
6	47	23
7	47	25
8	49	21
9	49	20
10	60	9
11	38	29
14	49	17

## JB MARKS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NAME & SURNAME	WARD NUMBER	CONTACTS	COMMENT
Necharl Kok	21	0727091691	<ol> <li>Not aware of it. 2. Not aware of it.</li> <li>Not aware of it.</li> <li>None</li> <li>I have only seen local council doing it.</li> <li>Never heard or seen such in my ward.</li> <li>Not aware of any.</li> <li>I am a student and enquired about, no response from the municipality.</li> <li>Not aware of any.</li> <li>Not aware of it.</li> <li>None, they already have their own people.</li> <li>Sometimes.</li> <li>I became aware of Dr Kenneth Kaunda</li> <li>District with Thuntsa Lerole in 2023 and I must say district is doing the most. They are hands on and as well as the Speakers' office.</li> </ol>
Johannes	29	0761413334	15. All I need is funds for MRM construction.
Mpho	16	0738998232	15. That they account for every cent.
Dorah Leping	12	0724889733	15. The district must assist with money because JB Marks residents are facing many challenge such as health risks, Sewerage and dumping sites.
Philimon Lingwane	33	0768626381	7. Not aware because of lack of information. 15. Is that they work hard to inform us as the community.
Ronnie	21	0798354522	15. There is no service delivery by both the district and the local municipalities and there are complaints.

QUESTION	YES	NO	
1	11	5	
2	9	7	
3	11	5	

4	3	13
5	9	7
6	8	8
7	9	7
8	8	8
9	7	9
10	8	8
11	7	9
14	9	. 7

# MAQUASSI HILLS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NAME & SURNAME	WARD NUMBER	CONTACTS	COMMENT
Okaeng	10	0717239809	15. The meeting must be conducted monthly so that we can learn.
T Molwantwa	9	0717641366	15. I think it was clear because they gave us the specific financial year.
OP Morwe	3	064 9714360	15. It is a relevant municipality that provides assistance in public services where local municipalities cannot.
Boipelo Radingwana	3	064 055 8167	15. Job & Service delivery.

QUESTION	YES	NO
1	15	3
2	15	2
3	15	3
4	. 8	8
5	13	5
6	10	6
7	13	4
8	13	4
9	14	2
10	11	6
11	8	8
14	8	8